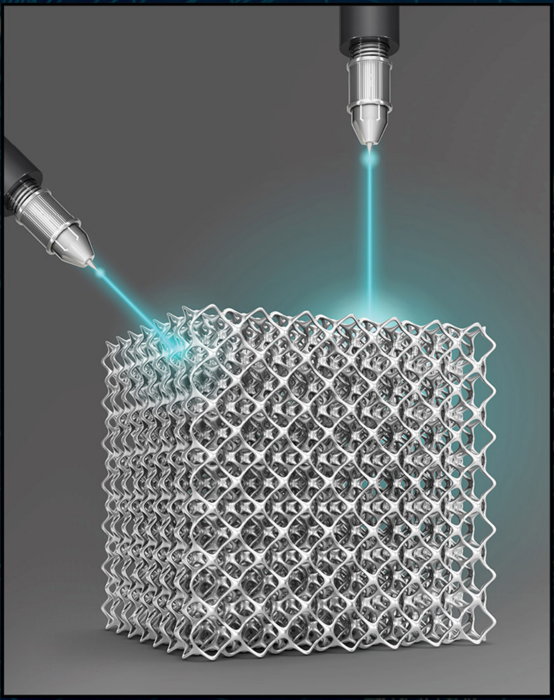
MATERIALS DEVELOPMENT AND PROCESSING FOR BIOMEDICAL APPLICATIONS



EDITED BY

SAVAŞ KAYA, SASIKUMAR YESUDASS,
SRINIVASAN ARTHANARI, SIVAKUMAR BOSE,
GONCAGÜL SERDAROĞLU

CRC Press
Taylor & Francis Group

Materials Development and Processing for Biomedical Applications

Taylor & Francis
Taylor & Francis Group
http://taylorandfrancis.com

Materials Development and Processing for Biomedical Applications

Edited by

Savaş Kaya, Sasikumar Yesudass,
Srinivasan Arthanari, Sivakumar Bose,
Goncagül Serdaroğlu

CRC Press
Taylor & Francis Group
Boca Raton London

CRC Press is an imprint of the
Taylor & Francis Group, an **informa** business

First edition published 2022
by CRC Press
6000 Broken Sound Parkway NW, Suite 300, Boca Raton, FL 33487–2742

and by CRC Press
2 Park Square, Milton Park, Abingdon, Oxon, OX14 4RN

CRC Press is an imprint of Taylor & Francis Group, LLC

© 2022 selection and editorial matter, Savaş Kaya, Sasikumar Yesudass, Srinivasan Arthanari, Sivakumar Bose, Goncagül Serdaroğlu; individual chapters, the contributors

Reasonable efforts have been made to publish reliable data and information, but the author and publisher cannot assume responsibility for the validity of all materials or the consequences of their use. The authors and publishers have attempted to trace the copyright holders of all material reproduced in this publication and apologize to copyright holders if permission to publish in this form has not been obtained. If any copyright material has not been acknowledged please write and let us know so we may rectify in any future reprint.

Except as permitted under U.S. Copyright Law, no part of this book may be reprinted, reproduced, transmitted, or utilized in any form by any electronic, mechanical, or other means, now known or hereafter invented, including photocopying, microfilming, and recording, or in any information storage or retrieval system, without written permission from the publishers.

For permission to photocopy or use material electronically from this work, access www.copyright.com or contact the Copyright Clearance Center, Inc. (CCC), 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923, 978–750–8400. For works that are not available on CCC please contact mpkbookspermissions@tandf.co.uk

Trademark notice: Product or corporate names may be trademarks or registered trademarks and are used only for identification and explanation without intent to infringe.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data
Names: Kaya, Savaş, editor. | Yesudass, Sasikumar, editor. | Arthanari, Srinivasan, editor. | Bose, Sivakumar, editor. | Serdaroğlu, Goncagül, editor.
Title: Materials development and processing for biomedical applications / edited by Savaş Kaya, Sasikumar Yesudass, Srinivasan Arthanari, Sivakumar Bose, Goncagül Serdaroğlu.
Description: First edition. | Boca Raton : CRC Press, 2022. | Includes bibliographical references and index.
Identifiers: LCCN 2021047080 | ISBN 9781032002880 (hardback) | ISBN 9781032002903 (paperback) | ISBN 9781003173533 (ebook)
Subjects: LCSH: Biomedical materials.
Classification: LCC R857.M3 M384 2022 | DDC 610.28—dc23/eng/20220124
LC record available at https://lccn.loc.gov/2021047080

ISBN: 978-1-032-00288-0 (hbk)
ISBN: 978-1-032-00290-3 (pbk)
ISBN: 978-1-003-17353-3 (ebk)

DOI: 10.1201/9781003173533

Typeset in Times
by Apex CoVantage, LLC

Contents

Taylor & Francis
Taylor & Francis Group
http://taylorandfrancis.com

Preface

It is our immense pleasure to introduce the book titled *Materials Development and Processing for Biomedical Applications*. This book is mainly focused on various methods of manufacturing, surface modifications, and advancements in biomedical applications for all kinds of readers. In particular, the fundamental aspects are discussed for a better understanding of the processing of various biomedical materials such as metals, ceramics, polymers, composites, etc. Besides, advancements in various fields of biomedical applications are emphasized. The book is basically focusing on five different aspects such as materials properties, development, processing, surface coatings, and future perspectives of advanced biomedical device fabrications.

The development and applications of various metallic and non-metallic materials are given importance in recent days and advancements in the development of new materials are highly appreciated. Biomedical materials from the micro-nano scale possess various properties which will significantly affect the resulting properties. The introduction to biomaterial and the properties of various biomedical materials are important to understand for the further development of biomedical materials with better biocompatibility and without any adverse effects. Authors have elaborated the various properties of biomedical materials at the beginning in several chapters which will enrich the fundamental knowledge of the readers. Furthermore, synthesis of nano materials, the properties of degradable and non-degradable (permanent) implant materials are discussed extensively. Following the materials properties part, the development of degradable and polymeric materials is discussed. Interestingly, Mg alloys have similar mechanical properties close to the natural bone; however, their chemical reactivity is much faster and a faster degradation rate limits them for implant applications. Ultra-pure Mg possesses a very low corrosion rate (~0.1 mm/y), yet mechanical properties are poor, and alloying and processing are necessary to enhance the properties. The degradable metallic implant materials, particularly of Mg-based alloys developments, processing through severe plastic deformation (SPD) processes are discussed for manufacturing degradable stent materials which shows the improvement in the required properties. Besides, the development of 2D materials and applications of 3D printing technology to fabricate polymeric materials for biomedical applications are discussed.

Laser processing is one of the precise techniques used for the fabrication of micro/nano functional surfaces and is attractive for biomedical applications. Surface laser texturing to fabricate the micro/nano surfaces and their biomedical applications are discussed. Laser powder bed fusion (LPBF) to fabricate Ti-based alloys are discussed in two parts. Part 1 discusses fabrication, the process details, and the influencing parameters of LPBF. Further, Part 2 discusses the characteristic properties of as-built and post-treated titanium alloys. These chapters comprehensively discuss the prospects of LPBF, and it is one of the promising topics for the fabrication of Ti-based alloys for biomedical applications and readers can get the benefits from these chapters. Online monitoring during laser processing is one of the interesting topics to understand and optimizing the processing condition are discussed. In particular, collaborative monitoring and artificial intelligence of optical signals, photoacoustic signals, image signals, temperature signals, etc., during high potential laser surgeries (such as orthopedic surgery, eye surgery, and so on) will be beneficial for the precise control of the process. It is one of the demanding technologies for the modern biomedical industries. Furthermore, laser processing and ablation as one of the rapid processes has also been focused on fabricating the nanoparticles for various biomedical applications. In this context, the laser-assisted production of calcium phosphate nanoparticles from marine origin has also been discussed, which will give the idea to the readers to expand the laser processing for nanoparticle synthesis for the applications in various scales for energy and environmental applications.

Surface treatments and modification of implant materials are beneficial to alter the surface-related properties such as surface energies, chemical composition, corrosion resistance, mechanical properties, and biocompatibility. Furthermore, surface treatments and subsurface modification in certain cases are advantageous for the implant to introduce porous structures without altering the bulk properties of implants. Surface treatments such as surface mechanical attrition treatments (SMAT), chemical conversion treatments/coatings, anodic oxidation, plasma electrolytic oxidation, polymeric coatings, ceramic coatings, composite coatings, vacuum deposition, plasma coatings, electrospinning, etc. are some of the techniques commonly used for metallic implants. The introduction to these techniques, processing conditions, and properties are emphasized by several authors and discussed in detail. The SMAT is a mechanical treatment used to refine the microstructure at the surface and subsurface levels to enhance the corrosion resistance. Anodic oxidation of titanium alloys results in the formation of ordered nanotubes and enhances the biocompatibility of implants. Further, control of process parameters such as anodizing environment, condition, and post-treatments result in porous to ordered surfaces and altered properties. A detailed discussion about the influencing parameters and results properties are explained. Electrospinning is one of the evolving techniques to coat polymeric and composite materials directly over implant surfaces; one of the studies on electrospinning of polymers on degradable implants is discussed for biomedical applications. A wide range of surface treatments covered in this book will be helpful for readers to understand the importance of surface treatments and their future perspectives.

At the end of this book, the chapters discuss the advanced techniques such as flexible electronics, biosensors, microfluidic devices, chips, etc. for advanced health care applications. An overview of the key advances in wearable, flexible, smart biosensors and their potential in sensitivity and reliability is discussed. In particular, materials/components used for advanced health care diagnostic devices, signal measurements, and exercise-based wearable devices, ocular wearable, internet-of-things-based biosensors for the biomedical field are explained. Various types of organs-on-a-chip (OOc), also called micro physiological systems, used in biomedical applications are also explained. Overall, the chapters present in the book are comprised of a wide range of topics for the benefit of the readers working in the area of biomedical applications. Therefore, the editors strongly believe that the resources given in this book from various authors will be helpful for researchers from basic to advanced levels.

Thank you.

Editorial Team

Editors

Savaş Kaya is Associate Professor of Inorganic Chemistry at Sivas Cumhuriyet University, Health Services Vocational School, Department of Pharmacy, Sivas/Turkey. He earned a doctorate degree in 2017 in the field of Theoretical Inorganic Chemistry. He does research in Theoretical Chemistry, Computational Chemistry, Materials Science, Corrosion Science, Physical Inorganic Chemistry and Coordination Chemistry. Savaş Kaya has published more than 180 papers in international journals indexed SCI and SCI expanded with h-index = 26. He is the editor of the book *Conceptual Density Functional Theory and Its Applications in the Chemical Domain*. He is the author of ten book chapters. Recently, he introduced the Kaya chemical reactivity approach and the Kaya combined reactivity descriptor and proposed some electronic structure principles.

Dr. Sasikumar Yesudass is currently working as Post-Doctoral Researcher in the School of Materials Science and Engineering, Tianjin University of Technology, China since 2018. He is presently working on the surface coatings of Mg alloys with a focus on improving bioactivity and is interested in advanced orthopedic implant devices. His major research areas include the electrochemical behavior of magnesium and titanium alloys for bio-implant applications and the corrosion inhibition studies of steels. Prior to joining Tianjin University in China, he received the CAPES Post-Doctoral fellowship award from the Brazilian government, at Central Federal Technical University, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, and worked there 2017–2018. Besides, he has also received the National Research Fellow (NRF) Innovation Post Doctoral Research Fellowship award through the DST/National Research Foundation, at North West University, South Africa during 2014–2016. After his doctoral research, he worked as Assistant Professor in the Department of Physics, RRASE College of Engineering, Chennai, India 2012–2013. Dr. Sasikumar received his doctoral research (PhD) in surface modification and electrochemical behavior of titanium alloys for biomedical application' from the Department of Chemistry, College of Engineering, Anna University, India in the year 2012. He has published overall 22 peer-reviewed international publications in well-reputed SCI journals with an h-index of 12, written two book chapters and participated in various national and international conferences. In addition, he has delivered keynote lectures and invited talks at various international conferences. Besides, he has received research-oriented fellowships, like 'ICMR-Senior Research Fellowship' (2008) and 'CSIR-Diamond Jubilee Research Internship' (2006).

Dr. Srinivasan Arthanari has been a Researcher in the Chungnam National University, Daejeon, the Republic of Korea since 2021. His major research areas include the development of light metals, laser processing, surface treatments and corrosion studies. Previously, he received the Chinese post-doctoral fellowship at the School of Mechanical Engineering and Automation, Hefei Innovation Research Institute of Beihang University, Beijing, China in the year 2019–2021. He has also received Brain Korea (BK) fellowship and worked as a post-doctoral researcher at the School of Materials Science and Engineering, Seoul National University, South Korea during 2016–2018. Dr. Srinivasan earned his PhD in chemical surface treatment of Mg alloys for biomedical applications from the Department of Chemistry, College of Engineering Guindy, Anna University, India in 2015. Further, he has worked as Junior Research Fellow, and Senior Research Fellow in the Department of Science and Technology-Science and Engineering Research Board (DST-SERB), an Indian government-funded project during 2011–2013. As a recognition of his doctoral work, he earned the best PhD thesis award from the National Corrosion Council of India (NCCI) in 2016 and also received the Young Scientist Award-Runner Up I in 2015. He has published more than 35 peer-reviewed international publications, written book chapters, has been granted patents and has participated in various national/international projects. Dr. Srinivasan has also served as co-guest editor for a special issue in *MDPI-Crystals* journal, delivered webinars and keynote lectures in various international conferences and as a guest of honor in the national conference.

Dr. Sivakumar Bose has been a Postdoctoral Researcher in the Department of Biomedical Engineering, Pukyong National University, South Korea, since 2021. His present research work is focused on synthesis of nanomaterials for the bacterial disinfection (wound healing) applications using photo-induced methods. Previously he received a 'Chinese postdoctoral fellowship' in the School of Materials Science and Engineering, Hunan University, China during 2019–2020. Prior to joining Hunan University in China, he served as a National Postdoctoral Fellow in the Department of Metallurgical and Materials Engineering, Indian Institute of Technology Madras, Chennai, India during 2017–2019. He completed his doctoral research in engineering (2017) at CSIR-National Metallurgical Laboratory, Jamshedpur, India under AcSIR University, India. His PhD thesis work is mainly focused on the 'Fabrication of boride coatings of titanium and Ti-6Al-4V alloy for the improvement of tribological properties'. Overall, his past and current research areas have expanded into various fields such as surface engineering, corrosion, bio-implants, synthesis of nanomaterials and bacterial disinfection. Dr. Sivakumar has published overall research articles in well-reputed SCI journals like (*Mat. Sci. & Eng. C*, *Applied Surf. Sci.*, *Nanoscale*, *Tribology International*, etc). He has presented and participated in many national/international conferences. Besides, he has received various research fellowships, such as 'National Postdoctoral Fellowship' (2019), 'CSIR-Senior Research Fellowship' (2013) and 'CSIR-Diamond Jubilee Research Intern' (2008). In addition, he has also delivered various keynote lectures to different institutions for the benefit of students and research scholars.

Dr. Goncagül Serdaroğlu is an Associate Professor at Sivas Cumhuriyet University (Math. and Sci. Edu. Department), Sivas, Turkey. Her main area of research is chemical reactivity behavior of the pharmaceutical important molecules by using the computational tools. Also, she is experienced with the computational prediction of the molecular spectroscopic properties (IR, NMR, UV) in addition to the electronic-related properties NBO (Natural Bond Orbital), FMO (Frontier Molecular Orbital) and NLO (nonlinear optic) of the molecular systems. Her master work was focused on the Statistical thermodynamics in calculation of the entropy and heat capacity and completed it from Sivas Cumhuriyet University, Department of Physicochemistry (Theoretical Chemistry) in 2003. Then, she earned a PhD degree from the same university in 2008. She has also worked as a post-doctoral fellow with Prof. Joseph Vincent Ortiz, Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Auburn University, Alabama, USA, during 2013–2014. She has also visited on scholarship, Instituto de Quimica Medica (CSIC), Madrid, Spain to work on the non-covalency effect and NMR chemical shifts properties of the organic-based compounds. Recently, she visited the University of L'Aquila, Italy for part of their research group work activities. So far, she has published over 60 papers in the Web of Science Core collections and has attended various international conferences which have mainly focused on Computational & Theoretical Chemistry and General Chemistry.

Contributors

Abdul Bakrudeen Ali Ahmed
Department of Biochemistry
PRIST Deemed University
Thanjavur 613 403, India

P. Agilan
Department of Chemistry
CEG Campus, Anna University
Chennai 600 025, India

D. Ajith
Department of Mechanical Engineering
SRM Easwari Engineering College
Chennai 600 089, India

Somasundaram Ambiga
Department of Biochemistry
PRIST Deemed University
Thanjavur 613 403, India

Nacchiappan Annamalai
School of Biosciences
University of Nottingham
Sutton Bonington, United Kingdom

K. Aravind
Department of Prosthodontics
SRM Dental College, Ramapuram
SRMIST, Chennai, India

Srinivasan Arthanari
Department of Mechanical & Materials
Engineering Education
Chungnam National University (CNU), 34134,
99 Daehak-ro, Yuseong-gu
Daejeon, Republic of Korea

Arul Kashmir Arulraj
Centre for Materials for Electronics
Technology (C-MET)
Under the Ministry of Electronics and
Information Technology (MeitY)
Government of India, Kerala, India

K.G. Ashok
Department of Mechanical Engineering
SRM Easwari Engineering College
Chennai 600 089, India

Aida Badaoui
Materials Engineering, Applied Mechanics and
Construction Department
University of Vigo
Vigo, Spain

T. Balusamy
CSIR—National Metallurgical Laboratory
Madras Centre, CSIR Complex, Taramani
Chennai, India
and Department of Applied Chemistry
Sri Venkateswara College of Engineering
Sriperumbudur, India
and Department of Analytical Chemistry
University of Madras, Guindy Campus
Chennai, India

Sivakumar Bose
Department of Biomedical Engineering
Pukyong National University
Busan, South Korea

Mohamed Boutinguiza Larosi
LaserON Research Group Research Center
in Technologies, Energy and Industrial
Processes (CINTECX)
University of Vigo, Spain
Vigo, Spain

Hua Chai
College of Materials Science and Engineering
Taiyuan University of Technology
Taiyuan, China

Silpa Cheriyan
Department of Sciences
Amrita School of Engineering, Coimbatore
Amrita Vishwa
Vidyapeetham, India

Rafael Comesaña Piñeiro
LaserON Research Group Research Center
in Technologies, Energy and Industrial
Processes (CINTECX)
University of Vigo, Spain
Vigo, Spain
and Materials Engineering, Applied Mechanics
and Construction Department

University of Vigo, Spain
Vigo, Spain

Sevgi Durna Daştan
Department of Biology, Faculty of Science
Sivas Cumhuriyet University
Sivas, 58140, Turkey

Taner Daştan
Department of Medical Services and Techniques
Yıldızeli Vocational School, Sivas Cumhuriyet University
Sivas Yildizeli, Turkey

Jesús del Val García
LaserON Research Group Research Center in Technologies, Energy and Industrial Processes (CINTECX)
University of Vigo, Spain
Vigo, Spain

P. Dhivya
Department of Chemistry
Nirmala College for Women
Coimbatore, India

G. S. Mary Fabiola
Department of Zoology
Nirmala College for Women
Coimbatore, India

Mónica Fernández-Arias
LaserON Research Group Research Center in Technologies, Energy and Industrial Processes (CINTECX)
University of Vigo, Spain
Vigo, Spain

Bruno Gago
LaserON Research Group Research Center in Technologies, Energy and Industrial Processes (CINTECX)
University of Vigo, Spain
Vigo, Spain
and
Department of Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery
University Hospital Complex of Vigo
Vigo, Spain

Jingwen He
State Key Laboratory of Space-Ground Integrated Information Technology
Beijing Institute of Satellite Information Engineering
Beijing, China

Guoqing Hu
Key Laboratory of the Ministry of Education for Optoelectronic Measurement Technology and Instrument
Beijing Information Science & Technology University
Beijing, China
and Beijing Laboratory of Optical Fiber Sensing and System
Beijing Information Science & Technology University
Beijing, China

M. Anto Simon Joseph
Department of Biotechnology
Sri Krishna Arts and Science College
Coimbatore, India

M. Kalaiyarasan
Department of Chemistry
CEG Campus, Anna University
Chennai 600 025, India

G. Keerthiga
Indian Institute of Technology-Bombay (IITB)
Monash Research Academy
Powai Mumbai, India

Ashish Kumar
Department of Chemistry, Faculty of Technology and Science
Lovely Professional University
Phagwara, Punjab, India

Manoharan Arun Kumar
Department of Electrical, Electronics & Communication Engineering, School of Technology
Gandhi Institute of Technology and Management (GITAM) University
Bengaluru 561203, India

Ramu Arun Kumar
Department of Biotechnology
PRIST Deemed University
Thanjavur 613 403, India

Lazarus Vijune Lawrence
Department of Biochemistry
PRIST Deemed University
Thanjavur 613 403, India

Pengbin Lu
College of Materials Science and Engineering
Taiyuan University of Technology
Taiyuan, China

Fernando Lusquiños Rodríguez
LaserON Research Group Research Center in Technologies, Energy and Industrial Processes
(CINTECX)
University of Vigo, Spain
Vigo, Spain
and
Galicia Sur Health Research Institute (IIS Galicia Sur)
SERGAS-UVIGO, Spain

Karthega Mani
Department of Sciences
Amrita School of Engineering
Coimbatore Amrita Vishwa Vidyapeetham, India

L. Mohan
Department of Mechanical Engineering
Toyohashi University of Technology
Toyohashi, Japan

T.S.N. Sankara Narayanan
CSIR—National Metallurgical Laboratory, Madras Centre, CSIR Complex
Taramani, Chennai, India
and Department of Analytical Chemistry
University of Madras, Guindy Campus
Chennai, India

Xiaohuan Pan
College of Materials Science and Engineering
Taiyuan University of Technology
Taiyuan, China

Arjun Pandian
Department of Biotechnology
PRIST Deemed University
Thanjavur 613 403, India

Raja Suja Pandian
Department of Biochemistry
Annai College for Arts and Science (Affiliated with Bharathidasan University)
Kumbakonam 612 503, India

Hyung Wook Park
Department of Mechanical Engineering
Ulsan National Institute of Science and Technology UNIST-gil 50
Eonyang-eup Ulju-gun, Ulsan, Republic of Korea

Juan Pou Saracho
LaserON Research Group Research Center in Technologies, Energy and Industrial Processes Galicia Sur Health Research Institute (IIS Galicia Sur)
SERGAS-UVIGO, Spain

Pablo Pou
LaserON Research Group Research Center in Technologies, Energy and Industrial Processes (CINTECX)
University of Vigo
Vigo, Spain

N. Rajendran
Department of Chemistry
CEG Campus, Anna University
Chennai 600 025, India

Raju Ramasubbu
Department of Biology,
The Gandhigram Rural Institute—Deemed University Gandhigram
Tamil Nadu 624 302, India

B.E. Amita Rani
Surface Engineering Division
CSIR—National Aerospace Laboratories
Bangalore, India

K. Ravichandran
Department of Analytical Chemistry
University of Madras, Guindy Campus
Chennai, India

Bhavana Rikhari
Surface Engineering Division
CSIR—National Aerospace Laboratories
Bangalore, India

Antonio Riveiro Rodríguez
LaserON Research Group Research Center in Technologies, Energy and Industrial Processes (CINTECX)
University of Vigo, Spain

Ananda Babu Sairam
Department of Applied Chemistry
Sri Venkateswara College of Engineering
Sriperumbudur, India

K. Saranya
Department of Chemistry
CEG Campus, Anna University
Chennai 600 025, India

Lakshmanan Saravanan
Department of Micro and Nanoelectronics
Saveetha School of Engineering
Saveetha Institute of Medical and Technical Sciences (SIMATS)
Thandalam, 602105, Tamil Nadu, India

Mahalingam Shanmugam
Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory
Department of Chemistry
Chung Ang University
Seoul, Korea

V.S. Simi
Department of Chemistry
Anna University
Chennai, India

Nagarajan Srinivasan
Department of Chemistry
Manonmaniam Sundaranar University
Tirunelveli, India

Abhinay Thakur
Department of Chemistry, Faculty of Technology and Science
Lovely Professional University
Phagwara, Punjab, India

Maurizio Vedani
Department of Mechanical Engineering
Politecnico di Milano
Milan, Italy

Lifei Wang
College of Materials Science and Engineering
Taiyuan University of Technology, Taiyuan, China
and Key Laboratory of Interface Science and Engineering in Advanced Materials, Ministry of Education
Taiyuan University of Technology
Taiyuan, China

Xuan Wang
ALIT Life Science Co. Limited
Shanghai, China

Liangliang Xue
College of Materials Science and Engineering
Taiyuan University of Technology
Taiyuan, China

Jie Yang
Department of Physics and Electronic Information Technology
Yunnan Normal University
Kunming, China

Sasikumar Yesudass
School of Materials Science and Engineering
Tianjin University of Technology
Tianjin 300384, China

Qiang Zhang
Key Laboratory of Interface Science and Engineering in Advanced Materials, Ministry of Education
Taiyuan University of Technology
Taiyuan, China

Feng Zhao
Department of Environmental Science and Engineering
Hunan University
Hefei, Anhui, China

1 Nanomaterials and Its Application as Biomedical Materials

G.S. Mary Fabiola, P. Dhivya and M. Anto Simon Joseph

CONTENTS

1.1 INTRODUCTION

Not all things that are big, are always beautiful. Tiny things make wonders. Nano—a unit prefix—meaning "one billionth"—an element of 10^{-9} or 0.000000001. The term "*nano*" has its root deep from the Greek term "*nanos*" or Latin "*nanus*", meaning "dwarf". Nanomaterials are exploited to designate the fabrication of materials stretching in size from 1–100 nm. Progressive and prospective research over a couple of decades has facilitated the development of hybrid materials via integrated design. The conceptualization of nanotechnology attracted more attention during the 1990's. However, the word nanotechnology was rediscovered and publicized in a lecture delivered by physics Nobel laureate Richard P. Feymann titled "There's Plenty of Room at the Bottom" on the eve of a

DOI: 10.1201/9781003173533-1

gathering of the American Physical Society at Caltech on 29th December 1952. Nanotechnology has reformed the era of science and engineering over a span of two decades since the beginning of the 21st century. The tailor-made nanomaterials have initiated researchers to discover, design, develop, and manipulate the sole properties of constituents on nano scale. The fabrication of nanomaterials has rendered a tremendous contribution to material science. Nanomaterials possess certain unique physiochemical characteristics which make them unique and account for their vivid applications in comparison with the corresponding bulk material.

The incorporation of engineered materials in science and technology has quintessentially replaced the traditional metals to reach new horizons in therapeutics. The implementation of nanoparticles in the recapitulation of technologies is attributable to the nanoscale size of the reinforcing phase and the fact that the surface to volume ratio is expressively higher than conventional materials.

Nanomaterials are vibrantly used in medicine and therapeutics for the profound recognition of strategic biological molecules, specific and benign imaging of ailing tissues, and new forms of therapeutics. In the recent past, numerous nanoparticle-based therapeutic and diagnostic mediators have been established for the treatment of numerous diseases. The exploitation of nanoparticles in medicine provides exceptional choice to alter some essential properties of therapeutic carriers which include their solubility, diffusivity, bio-distribution, release characteristics, and immunogenicity. Accurate nanoparticle engineering has generated longer flow half-lives, enhanced bioavailability, and lower toxicity.

1.2 PROPERTIES OF NANOMATERIALS

Nanomaterials possess remarkable properties that make them distinct from their bulk counterparts as depicted in Figure 1.1. Materials when reduced to nano scale reveal properties exclusively diverse from their bulk material.

For instance, copper in its bulk state is opaque, whereas nano copper is transparent. Similarly, aluminum is stable even at a higher temperature, but nano-aluminum is combustible. Thus materials in their nano scale have significant changes in properties which are entirely different from the micro- and macroscopic materials. The distinctive size, shape, and structure of the nanomaterials justify the reactivity, sensitivity, mechanical, magnetic, optical, and thermal properties of nanomaterials. This accounts for the unique and ubiquitous properties of the nanomaterials, thereby inviting intense scientific research providing a prospective outlook into the future.

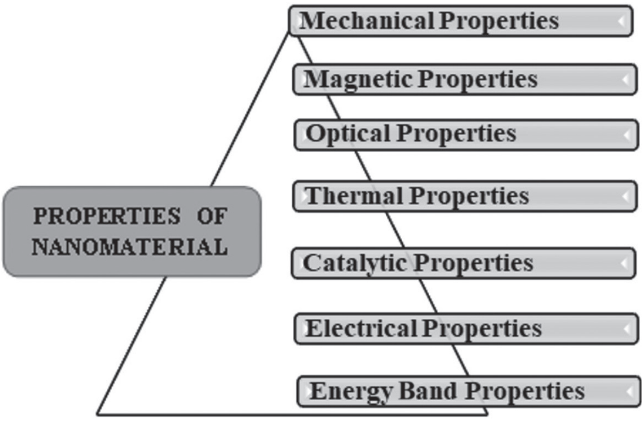


FIGURE 1.1 Materialistic properties of nanomaterials.

1.2.1 MECHANICAL PROPERTIES

Mechanical properties of metals are often associated with mechanical characteristics of metal which include strength, toughness, hardness, brittleness, plasticity, elasticity, rigidity, malleability, and ductility. The traditional inorganic metals are brittle, hard, and rigid but lack plasticity and elasticity. Alternatively, organic materials are flexible but are not rigid, brittle, and strong. These disadvantages are overcome by the nanomaterials which possess high surface area, volume, and quantum effects when compared to micro- and macroscopic materials. The influence of the selection of nanomaterials, the process of fabrication, grain size, and structure of the grain boundary has a noteworthy effect on the mechanical properties of nanomaterials. In comparison with the bulk, nanomaterials refine the grain size and form inter/intragranular structure, improving the grain boundary and thereby enhancing the mechanical properties of nanostructured materials. The flexural strength of nano-Al_2O_3 ceramics is comparatively stronger when compared with micro-scale monolithic alumina ceramics (Teng et al. 2007).

1.2.2 MAGNETIC PROPERTIES

Nanomaterials have properties entirely different from bulk material. The reduction in size or dimension of the nanomaterial introduces quantum confinement by reducing the symmetry of the system. The total energy of a ferromagnetic material is the summation of exchange energy, anisotropic energy, demagnetization energy, and energy due to the applied magnetic field. As in the case of nanomaterials, interaction among the exchange energy, anisotropic energy, and demagnetization energy is more pronounced. When the dimensions of the grain size become smaller, exchange forces dominate because of strong coupling and cause all the neighboring atoms to align in a particular spin. From the alignment, there exists a diameter called critical diameter that can be calculated. When the size of the particle more reduced than the critical diameter, magnetization becomes unstable and loses magnetization and the ferromagnetic material becomes superparamagnetic. The shrinkage in particle size increases the saturated magnetization and the reversal of magnetization becomes insignificant in nanomaterials. The structural and magnetic features of biocompatible Fe_3O_4 magnetic nanoparticles are used in labeling units of biomedical applications.

1.2.3 OPTICAL PROPERTIES

The surface morphology has a great effect on the optical and semiconducting properties of nanomaterials. The general optical properties of materials include reflection, refraction, transmission, absorption, and emission. The origin of the color of materials is caused by the surface plasmons. The surface plasmon is a natural phenomenon of oscillation of an electron at the junction of the material. The optical properties are largely dependent on the electronic structure—nanosphere in particular, which in turn varies with the morphology as it depends on the surface atoms. When the sphere is small in comparison with the wavelength of the incident light, and the frequency is quite close to that of the surface plasmon, then the surface plasmon absorbs more energy. Because of reduced dimensionality, the drift of electrons is restricted in nano scale when related to its bulk counterpart. The smaller the magnitude of the particle, the wider will be the optical band gap and shorter will be the wavelength and hence will be blue shifted. For example, spherical gold nanomaterial of 25-nm diameter appears in the region of green whereas gold nanomaterials of 100 nm appear orange. The factors that govern the size-dependent optical properties in nanomaterials are augmented energy level spacing—quantum effect and Surface Plasmon Resonance. When the dimension of the nanomaterial is confined to the nanometer range, with its characteristic wavelength approaching either closer to or less than the de Broglie wavelength of the respective charge carriers, which may be electrons or holes or the wavelength of the light, the periphery of the crystal gets ruptured in case of crystalline solids, whereas the atomic density of amorphous solids changes in the nanometer range.

1.2.4 Thermal Properties

The thermal properties involve the transfer of heat in nanomaterials. The thermal properties of materials in nanoscale dimensions largely depend on the surface properties, classical or quantum size, interfacial structure, which is usually insignificant in bulk materials. The thermal properties could be accounted for the conduction of electrons as well as phonons which causes lattice vibrations. In nanostructured materials, the size of the nanomaterial becomes comparable to the mean free path of phonons through phonon scattering, phonon confinement, and quantization effects of phonon. Nanoscale thermal management suffers a slow progression because of the difficulties experimental setup and a controlled thermal transportation feature in the nanoscale dimension.

1.2.5 Catalytic Properties

Nanomaterials have been used as a catalyst in enormous chemical reactions. Nanocatalyst stands as a perfect boundary between the homogeneous and heterogeneous catalyst. Nanocatalyst embarks supreme efficacy in terms of its high activity, selectivity, sensitivity, efficiency, and stability. The catalytic activity of nanomaterials is confined to the structural, quantum size and electronic effects. It is a well-known fact that a decrease in the dimension of the particles increases the surface area thereby enabling more and more reactant molecules to get adsorbed on the nanomaterials, eventually resulting in enhanced catalytic activity. The existence of a greater quantity of surface atoms creates more active sites for the adsorption of reactant molecules. These phenomena cause a greater dissociation of the binding energy of the reactants and a pronounced catalytic activity of the nanomaterials resulting in the formation of the products.

1.2.6 Electrical Properties

The electrical conductivity of nanomaterials can be expressed in terms of conductivity or resistivity. The electrical conductivity is justified by the band structure of solids. Unlike nanomaterials, the conductivity of bulk material is independent of measurements like diameter, area of cross-section, twist of conductivity, etc. When a material is condensed to nano size, the electron is restricted for movement to a confined particular dimension and there is an increase in surface scattering. Hence the electrical conductivity drops down with reduced dimensions. However, the electrical conductivity may be altered due to the establishment of a well-ordered microstructure when the particle size is diminished to the nm range. The nanomaterials are associated parallel to the axis, which contributes to the conduction through the tunneling effect. The smaller the diameter, the better alignment of nanomaterials, which results in higher electrical conductivity. The conductivity of a multi-walled carbon nanotube is very much different from the single-walled carbon nanotube of the same dimensions.

1.2.7 Energy Band Conduction Properties

Semiconductor nanomaterials often refer to a variety of compounds of group II–VI, III–V, or IV–VI of the periodic table into which these elements are formed. For example, silicon and germanium occupy group IV, gallium and indium constitute group III–V, while those compounds of zinc and cadmium form II–VI semiconductors. The semiconducting properties are associated with the electronic structure and as discussed in the previous section, electrical property. The precise surface area and surface-to-volume ratio considerably increase as the size of the material decreases. Factors such as size, shape, and surface characteristics can be changed to control their properties for exclusive applications of interest. A decrease in the particle size towards the nanometer range causes an escalation in the bandwidth between the valence band and conduction band. In other words, the confinement of an electron restricts the transition of an electron from the highest occupied molecular orbital to the lowest unoccupied molecular orbital. This eventually results in the blue shift of the absorbed light, which is towards the high energy region. The transfer of electrons and holes in semiconductor nanomaterials is predominantly directed by the distinguished quantum confinement, and the means of transport of phonons and photons are essentially varied by the size and geometry of the materials.

1.3 CLASSIFICATION OF NANOMATERIALS

1.3.1 Classification Based on Spatial Dimension

According to Richard W. Siegel (Siegel 1993), based on the spatial dimensions, nanomaterials are classified into zero dimensional (0D) nanomaterials, one dimensional (1D) nanomaterials, two dimensional (2D) nanomaterials, and three dimensional (3D) nanomaterials.

1.3.1.1 Zero Dimensional (0D) Nanomaterials

When all the three dimensions are confined to one particular point and thus the movement of electron is restricted in all the three x,y,z directions, it is called zero dimensional. Example: nano dots, nanoparticles, quantum dots.

1.3.1.2 One Dimensional (1D) Nanomaterials

In case of one dimensional nanomaterials, two dimensions are reduced to nm range; only one dimension remains large and the electron is permitted to move in this one dimension. Example: nanowires, nanotubes, nano rods.

1.3.1.3 Two Dimensional (2D) Nanomaterials

Two dimensional nanomaterials have one dimension restrained to nm range and the electron is permitted to move freely in the remaining two dimensions which remains large. Example: nanowells, nanofilms, nanocoatings, nanolayers, nanoflakes, nanoplatelets.

1.3.1.4 Three Dimensional (3D) Nanomaterials

Three dimensional nanomaterials have no confinement in the nm range and the electron is permitted to move in all the x,y,z directions. They possess an arbitrary dimension above 100 nm. Example: bulk nanomaterials, nanopowders.

1.3.2 Classification Based on Composition

On the basis of composition, nanomaterials can be classified as organic nanomaterials, inorganic nanomaterials, and hybrid nanomaterials.

1.3.2.1 Organic Nanomaterials

Organic nanomaterials entail carbon-based nanomaterials taking different forms of spheres, cylinders, ellipsoids, or tubes. There exist non-covalent interactions like hydrogen bonding, pi staking, and electrostatic interactions. Organic nanomaterials are assembled upon either natural or synthetic organic molecules. Example: fullerenes, carbon nanotubes (CNTs), single-walled and multi-walled carbon nanotubes (SWCNTs and MWCNTs) and electrospun nanofibers.

1.3.2.2 Inorganic Nanomaterials

Inorganic nanomaterials include metals based, oxides of metal based, and quantum dots—nanomaterial metalloids in nano dimensions. They may extract the form of the oxide or hydroxide or phosphate or sulphide or chalcogenide of the metal. Example: gold nanoparticles, zinc oxide nanoparticles, mesoporous silica nanoparticles.

1.3.2.3 Hybrid Nanomaterials

Hybrid nanomaterials are composite nanomaterials and are a combination of organic-organic nanomaterial, organic-inorganic nanomaterial and inorganic-inorganic nanomaterials. They are unique chemical conjugates of organic and inorganic nanoparticles; as a result, multifunctional hybrid materials are obtained, which possess immense applications. Example: lipid-polymer hybrid nanoparticle, hybrid silica particles.

1.4 BIOMEDICAL APPLICATION OF NANOMATERIALS

The rise of inventive and fabricated nanomaterials is at the forefront in emergent areas of biomedical applications. The exploitation of rationally designed nano biomaterials in clinical applications has surpassed traditional therapeutic modalities. Nanomaterials have invoked engrossment among researchers because of their unique physicochemical properties, biocompatibility, and desired functionalization modification, size- and shape-dependent optical and magnetic properties. Nanomaterials scale well in biomedical applications which include diagnosis, targeted drug delivery, prostheses, and implants. A multifunctional framework centered around metal, carbon, polymer, biological moieties, and lipid-based nanomaterials is associated with biomedical imaging, diagnostics, and/or therapeutics and serves as a synergistic combinational platform in biomedical applications.

1.4.1 Biomedical Imaging

Early detection and diagnosis offer a quintessential role in biomedical studies. Fluorescence imaging is vividly used for the characterization of novel drugs or of new formulations of prevailing drugs exclusively at the preclinical level. Integrating photo luminescent imaging analytics and molecular probes over the preceding years have been used in imaging of cell/tissue in diagnostics. Photo luminescent imaging constitutes the preliminary stage in the drug development process for the translation phase from *in vitro* assays to preclinical systems, as well as to evaluate their ADME. Functional imaging will provide a detailed picture of the local and real time biological activity of the drug. The technique involves the radioactive labeling of the fluorescent material which can be applied in the early progress of a drug and transform the applicability, *in vitro* on cells, then *in vivo* in small animals and finally rendered into the clinic with restrictions. It is not appropriate to use this method for small drugs due to the large size of the fluorophores. But this can be applied for a nanoparticle, on the basis of the assumption that the labeling should not intensely modify the corresponding property of the nanoparticles or that the fluorophore could be a fragment of the final formulation.

Prominent advances of recent times include the application of optical nanoprobes, such as persistent luminescent nanoparticles (PLNPs) which are developed to replace the usage of long-lasting near infrared (NIR) luminescence capability. The added advantage to the usage of determined luminescence nanoparticles is optical imaging without constant excitation and autofluorescence. The most common and extensively used nanoparticles in biomedical imaging and cancer therapy include nanoparticles, nano rods, nanospheres, nano shells, and nano stars. Nanoparticles aid as drug carriers, imaging contrast agents, photothermal agents, photoacoustic agents, and radiation dose enhancers. Nanoparticles continue to be potential candidates in biomedical imaging for the major imaging techniques Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI), Positron Emission Tomography (PET), Single Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT), Magnetic Particle Imaging (MPI), Nuclear Medicine, Ultrasound (US) imaging, Computed Tomography (CT), and Optical Imaging in particular. The breakthrough in the advances of NPs includes the use of iron oxide NPs (Pellico et al. 2017), the design of radio isotope chelator free particles for PET (Dash et al. 2019), and the development of fluorescent NPs such as carbon dots and up-converting nanoparticles (Siddique et al. 2020).

1.4.2 Targeted Drug Delivery and Controlled Drug Release

Drug delivery often refers to the design, construction, engineering technologies and transport of a particular therapeutic compound to attain the desired therapeutic effect. Drugs can be directed into several routes into the human body which may be buccal, oral, pulmonary, transdermal, ocular, sublingual, vaginal, and anal. These conventional approaches of drug delivery involve the transportation of the drug through the blood to the target of interest. The major setback of the traditional method is the damage caused to the normal cells. Hence, research is intensified in seeking a selective and targeted drug delivery where the drug is being delivered to the target without affecting the healthy cell. Another aspect of concern is the advance of biodegradable nanoparticles as drug delivery devices (Idrees et al. 2020). Various morphologies involving large surface-area-to-volume ratios such as nanoparticles, nanospheres, nano-encapsules are used as drug delivery systems. The small size of the nanoparticles penetrate through the smaller capillaries, being effortlessly taken up by the cells, and the biodegradability of the nanomaterial allows efficient and controlled drug accumulation and controlled drug release to the target site over a duration of time. Nanomaterials also defend the captured drug from gastrointestinal interferences. The formulations of targeted drug delivery of nanoparticles and controlled drug release involve drugs to be dissolved, entrapped, adsorbed, attached, and encapsulated into the nanomaterial matrix (Yetisgin et al. 2020).

Each nanomaterial has its own characteristic way of targeted drug delivery. For instance, nano capsules are a vesicular system with the drug bounded by a polymer membrane, whereas nanospheres are matrix types of structures where the drug is physically and uniformly spread. As in the case of nanospheres belonging to the matrix type of system, the drugs are adsorbed at their surface, entrapped or dissolved within the particle. Drug delivery systems are in general polymeric and nano sized and the different forms of drug delivery systems include nanoparticles, ceramic nanoparticles, micelles, polymeric micelles, dendrimers, and liposomes. Polymeric nanoparticles such as PLGA (poly(lactide-co-glycide)), PLA (polylactic acid) is largely used for the drug delivery of estradiol. The degradation of the polymer can be modified by changing the block of the copolymer composition and the molecular weight of the polymer and thus the release of the encapsulated therapeutic agent from the polymeric nanoparticle can be transformed from days to months (Masood 2016).

1.4.3 Tissue Engineering

Tissue engineering deals with the art of creating, restoring, replacing, and maintaining tissues and organs using biological substituents, which have a very close resemblance to the body's native tissues/organs. It is a connecting discipline of integrated biology, engineering, material science, and medicine. Traditional bone substituents in the biomedical industry include bioceramics like alumina, zirconia, hydroxyapatite, tricalcium phosphates, owing to their low density, biocompatibility, chemical stability, and high wear resistance (Eliaz et al. 2017). The implementation of nanotechnology in tissue engineering has evolved as evolutionary and revolutionary changes. The most common feature of tissue engineering is the fabrication of a three dimensional porous scaffold which serves as a substrate and support for tissue growth and directs the cells to grow in the correct anatomical shape, thereby possessing biocompatibility to avoid inhibition of cell growth. Nanotechnology fabricates biomaterials of nanometer size like nanofibers, nanopatterns, and controlled-release nanoparticles to mimic native tissues/organs engineering.

Tissue engineering involves functionality-dependent design and construction of nanostructures. For instance, the design and construction of neural tissue require electrical conductivity, while bone and cartilage tissues necessitate enhanced mechanical properties (Achachelouei et al. 2019). The fabrication of scaffolding material that reiterates the cellular environment on a nano scale has raised great interest in recent years. Carbon nanotubes are vividly used in tissue engineering as they are chemically stable, conduct electricity, and mechanically strong to be employed as scaffolds. Filamentous carbon nanotubes possess a structural alignment that is analogous to the extracellular environment which supports surrounding cells. Thus the carbon nanotubes may have the capability to kindle cell function in the same way as the extracellular matrix (Huang 2020). The biocompatibility tests of carbon nanotubes in suspension and carbon nanotubes confined in a structure exposed that the loose carbon nanotubes suspended in cell culture were found to decline in cell viability. The cells that are directly attached to carbon nanotube-containing structures created cell growth and demonstrated excellent biocompatibility of carbon nanotubes with living cells.

1.4.4 ARTIFICIAL IMPLANTS

The influx of nanoparticles in medicinal devices is an upcoming field. Devices or materials that are positioned within the body superficially are called artificial implants. They are intended to convey suppositories, monitor body functions, and deliver sustenance to organs and tissues. Earlier implants were made of skin, bone, or other body tissues. Later, metals, ceramics, polymers and their composites were designed and largely employed to support, enhance, or to even replace a fraction. Artificial implants can be used permanently as in the case of stents or hip implants, while chemotherapy ports or screws to repair broken bones are temporary and are removed after healing. But the safety and potential side effect remain a question, though the artificial implants possess good dimensional tolerance, high fracture toughness, good fatigue resistance, comparable strength, and modulus close to the bone, high wear resistance of tissue, biocompatibility, high purity, and reproducibility.

The interaction between the artificial implants and cells has facilitated nanotech research towards the frame of nanomaterials towards artificial implants. The norm of nano-engineered quantum dots and magnetic nanoparticles for stem cell tracking and the enrichment of material properties with carbon nanotubes and graphene are in progress (Zhao et al. 2020). The biocompatibility of the nanomaterials in artificial implants includes promoting biological tissue for implant integration, promoting cell adhesion, providing pathways for vascularization, non-carcinogenesis, non-pyrogenicity, non-toxicity, and non-allergic response (Velu et al. 2020). The ability to undergo sterilization, autoclave and dry heating, ethylene oxide gas, and radiation account for the sterilizability. The primary functionality of nanomaterials in artificial implants is the entrenchment of modulus of elasticity for the stiffness of the material, ultimate tensile strength to withstand a load and dimensional accuracy on an economical fabrication process. The ease of molding, extrusion process, machinability, and ability for fiber forming elucidate the usage of nanomaterials in manufacturing artificial implants. Nanostructures provide antibacterial properties to prevent implants against postoperative infections proposed for bone and implants. Nano-sized silver particles widely aid in the exploration of suitable size, shape as well as a novel method of surface modifications such as SDP technology for orthopedic implants (Qing et al. 2018).

1.4.5 GENE THERAPY

Despite of the blooming advances in the field of medicine, cancer remains with a high mortality rate, especially in developing and underdeveloped countries. One of the leading causes for such a high mortality rate is the limitation of actual treatments based on drugs and radiation. These confines include lack of specificity, reduced drug bioavailability, drug rapid blood clearance, poor drug solubility, patient resistance, and disease relapse. Traditionally used chemotherapeutics which include cisplatin or taxol have been favored over other therapies due to the selective killing of cancer cells preferentially by inhibiting replication or inducing apoptosis. Certain chemotherapeutics produce adverse effects as well. Chemotherapeutics with anthracyclines and cyclophosphamide cores cause serious side effects in patients, killing healthy cells and tissues like bone marrow, epithelial cells, and hair follicles. Hence, the development of alternate and more efficient treatments that may offer fewer side effects in comparison to the actual therapies remains a challenge to researchers.

Novel technologies for cancer treatment have been employed in the recent past based on the research and application of nanotechnology and molecular biology. The targeted level treatment remains the limelight of treatment in the recent past and near future. The advance of molecular biology permits the manipulation of nucleic acid in the management of numerous genetic diseases like cancer. Gene therapy comprises the transmission of genetic material into a target cell nucleus for healing concerns with comparatively negligible side effects. This genetic material could be DNA or RNA, the complete gene sequence, gene segments, or an oligonucleotide.

With the development of genomic technologies, nanoparticles owing to their greater penetrating power play a critical part in incorporating all the desirable characteristics of modification into a single gene delivery system (Rodrigues et al. 2020). Lipid and polymer-based gene delivery vectors are paved to be sophisticated delivery systems in gene therapy. Polymeric nanoparticles are largely employed for gene therapy and protein delivery.

1.4.6 Photodynamic Therapy

Photodynamic therapy is emerging to be a remedial modality for early detection and localized cancers. The three key components in photodynamic therapy include: photosensitizer, light, and molecular oxygen. The photosensitizer is administered either by intravenous injection or by local application depending on the part of the body to be treated. Once the drug is absorbed by the pathologic tissue, light is exposed. The photosensitizer gets activated by light and forms Reactive Oxygen Species (ROS), which in turn kill cancer directly. A major issue faced by prolonged photodynamic therapy is the increased selective accumulation of the photosensitizers within the tumor thereby leading to a lower effective dose of the drug. To improve the efficacy of photodynamic therapy, efforts were laid to bind the photosensitizer itself by ligands such as monoclonal antibodies or low-density lipoprotein (LDL) or via carrier system such as liposomes and micelles (Gibot et al. 2020).

Nanoparticles are proving to be an emerging paradigm in photodynamic therapy. The foremost lead application of nanoparticles in photodynamic therapy is large surface area with a varied functional group for modified biochemical processes, large surface volume, controlled release of drugs, and easy transportation of hydrophobic drugs in blood, high permeability and retention effect. Nanoparticles encompassing inorganic oxide, metallic, ceramic and biodegradable polymer nanomaterials have successfully been in use in photodynamic therapy in the recent past (Chen et al. 2020). Nanoparticles used in photodynamic therapy can be broadly classified into active and passive nanomaterials depending on the mechanism of activation of photosensitizer nanoparticles. The role of the mechanism of active nanoparticles can be sub-classified as activation of photosensitized nanoparticles, up-conversion nanoparticles, and self-lighting nanoparticles. In the case of active nanoparticles, materials for photosensitizers like CdSe/CdS/ZnS cause indirect excitation of photosensitizers through a Fluorescence Resonance Energy Transfer (FRET) mechanism from the nanoparticle to the photosensitizer. Fullerene aids in the transfer of energy from incident light directly to surrounding oxygen.

Based on material composition, passive nanoparticles can be classified as biodegradable and non-biodegradable nanoparticles. Biodegradable nanoparticles include alginate, chitosan, cyclodextrin, albumin, PLA, PLGA, wherein the drug is delivered by micelles, dendrimers, liposomes, or polymeric nanoparticles, ensures the controlled release of the encapsulated photosensitizer through biodegradation. Fabrication of non-biodegradable nanomaterials includes polyacrylamide in which the two-photon dye is encapsulated by microemulsion, silica which assists in the absorption of photosensitizer by covalently bonding through a porous shell, gold nanoparticles act as pure carriers, and magnetic iron oxide nanoparticles in which a drug is carried directly or co-encapsulated in a micelle or polymeric nanoparticle. The added advantage of magnetic iron oxide nanoparticle is the achievement of target delivery by an external magnetic field (Yang et al. 2019).

1.4.7 SONODYNAMIC THERAPY

Sonodynamic therapy has been considered as a safe alternate to the conventional as SDT uses ultrasound at relatively low intensities (ranging from 0.5 to 4 W/cm^2) when thermal or mechanical effects cannot be induced to living cells (Wan et al. 2016). Porphyrin-based molecules or Xanthene dyes are employed in the sonodynamic therapy, as the same were earlier used in photodynamic therapy (Buck et al. 2017). These molecules present a Reactive Oxygen Species (ROS)–mediated cytotoxic effect when stimulated by ultrasound. The major disadvantage of most of the sonosensitizing agents is they are strongly hydrophobic and aggregate easily in the physiological environment, thereby decreasing the efficacy and producing a retarding effect in the pharmacokinetic behavior. These molecules would indeed be toxic and show low selectivity towards tissues.

The evolution of nanoparticle-mediated sonodynamic therapy has made a major stride forward in overcoming the challenges faced by deleterious side effects caused by chemotherapy and radiotherapy (Canavese et al. 2018). Nanomaterials may serve as nano sensitizers or active carriers of sonosensitizers. Titanium dioxide nanoparticles are the most widely used nano sensitizers in SDT. Because of their semiconducting property, they are employed as photosensitizers in photodynamic therapy as well to obtain ROS. The therapeutic enhancements obtained with TiO_2 NPs, an enriched and favored binding and internalization of NPs toward cancer cells and functionalization with targeting molecules make nanoparticles auspicious for the advance towards targeted therapy (Kim et al. 2020). The sonodynamic therapy (SDT) of semiconductor metal oxide nanoparticles, for example TiO_2 and ZnO_2, can provide a therapeutic platform in the future (Bogdan et al. 2017). As termed, the significant role played by the NPs in inducing the cytotoxic effects, as initiators of the SDT process, is tremendous.

1.4.8 CRYOSURGERY

Cryosurgery is a unique technique when extreme cold derived from liquid nitrogen or argon gas is used in surgery to terminate unusual or damaged tissues. Cryosurgery is otherwise called freezing therapy, cryotherapy, or cryoablation and has been increasingly used due to the controlled annihilation of tumor tissue. But a major setback of cryosurgery is when the gases undergo deficit or inappropriate freezing as it fails to destroy the target tumor tissues, and the probability of regenesis of tumor is high and the rate of treatment often a failure. Another major drawback is that the surrounding healthy tissues/cells may suffer from serious injury due to the extreme coldness. Hence, a new strategy of inculcating nanomaterials—nano cryosurgery is invoked in biomedical applications to overcome the freezing efficiency of the traditional cryosurgical procedure.

The primary protocol of nano cryosurgery is to carry a functional suspension of nanoparticles into the target tissues, which then helps as adjuvant or drug carrier either to maximize the freezing heat transfer process, standardize freezing scale, alter ice-ball formation orientation, or avert the surrounding healthy tissues from being frozen (Hou et al. 2018). Furthermore, the introduction of nanoparticles in the course of cryosurgery with potential challenges and future prospects aid in the better imaging of the edge of a tumor as well as the margin of the ice ball. The nano cryosurgery is anticipated to move horizons emerging frontline of nano-biomedical engineering. Typical nanoparticles (NPs), which are nontoxic, biodegradable, and possess excellent thermal properties with a few side effects, produce an accelerated and enlargement of ice-ball formation and enhance cryoinjury, thereby promoting the generation of ice nuclei. The applicability of magnetic nanoparticles with high thermal conductivity and good biological compatibility improves nucleation with increased kinetic and thermodynamic parameters. Polymeric NPs change the morphology of ice crystals and improve thermal conductivity (Stewart et al. 2020). TNF α—conjugated Au NPs causes contraction of the tumor without systematic toxicity and destroys tumor cells within the ice ball efficiently with minimal side effects (Hou et al. 2018). Nanoparticle-encapsulated doxorubicin (nDOX) achieves nearly complete eradication of the cancer stem-like cells (CSCs) with fewer side effects and enhanced targeting.

1.4.9 MAGNETIC HYPOTHERMIA

Over the era, cancer is still considered a deadly disease and most forms of human cancer are not curable. The reasons may be multifactorial. But the chief and primary limiting factor remains in the lack of understanding of the mechanism by which the tumor grows and the therapeutic intervention. The most common and principal types of cancer therapies include chemotherapy, radiation therapy, and surgery. Magnetic hyperthermia is an additional modality to cancer therapy but is yet to be considered as a standard-of-care therapy.

The term hyperthermia involves the mild elevation of temperature to induce the death of cancer cells and to enhance the effect of radiotherapy and chemotherapy. Heat treatment is used as a chief aspect to destroy cancer cells. The principle behind magnetic hyperthermia involves the magnetic nanoparticles being activated by an alternating magnetic field being reconnoitered by targeted heating of the tumors. The basis of heat generation under alternating magnetic fields both for *in vivo* and *in vitro* studies for biomedical applications has been a subject of intense research (Chang et al. 2018). The efficacy of nanomaterials for magnetic imaging-guided hyperthermia, thermal cancer therapy, magnetically actuated drug delivery, and biofilm eradication is research of the recent past. A gradual increase in the temperature around the cancerous region to 40–43 °C induces significant cancer cell death in addition to the cytotoxic effect of radiotherapy and chemotherapy. The magnetic nanoparticles act as intermediaries for cancer therapy. A steady increase in the temperature of the cells above 40 °C produces pronounced effects in the membrane and the interior of the cells. Multifunctionalized hybrid nanocomposites involving the combination of magnetic nanoparticles with materials like graphene oxide (GO), photoactive materials, mesoporous nanoparticles, and polymeric nanoparticles—polymer matrix—embedded with active nanomaterials have been widely investigated (Kim et al. 2018).

1.4.10 ANTIMICROBIAL AND WOUND HEALING

The largest organ in the human body—skin—covers and integuments the entire body and provides protection against pathogens, toxins, and trauma and receives sensory stimuli from the external environment. The rupture of the skin leads to a wound, and the wound is often associated with infections. The healing of a wound is the extremely synchronized progression of restoring damaged tissue encompassing four sequential, yet overlying biological stages: hemostasis, inflammation, proliferation, and remodeling. A disconcertion in the previously stated wound-healing phases due to both external and internal factors may prolong the wound-healing stage and may lead to a disappointing outcome, causing a chronic wound status. The colonization of pathogens over the wound retards the healing process and infection control remains crucially important. In the emerging scenario of biomedical applications, nanomaterial-based wound-healing tactics have emerged as an effective tool against bacterial infections for their cell specificity, which was not earlier attainable with conventional wound-dressing materials or present therapies. The constructive use of metal and alloy nanoparticles have minimal concomitant and enhanced curative activity as compared to its ionic counterpart, which is well documented by *in vivo* excision wound-healing activity of silver (Ag), gold (Au), and Ag/Au alloy nanoparticles. It was evident that Ag NPs and Ag/Au NPs actively inhibited the growth of gram-negative bacterial pathogens and opportunistic *Candida spp.* (Shanmugasundaram et al. 2017). Nanomaterials with their large surface-to-area volume ratio, stability, and tunable properties are designed as drug delivery vehicles or the drug may itself be formulated to the nanoscale. These physicochemical properties enable the nanomaterial to penetrate through the layer of skin and interact efficiently at the wounded site with a continuous and controlled release of therapeutics. Nano-based approaches for wound-healing applications include micelles, polymeric nanocomposites, dendrimers, nanoemulsions, liposomes, cyclodextrins, lipid nanoparticles, magnetic nanoparticles, silica nanoparticles, nanographene oxide scaffolds, and metal nanoparticles. The applicability of nanomaterials as core antibacterial agents and as vehicles for the transportation to wound-healing therapeutic agents will be explored in the future.

1.5 CONCLUSIONS

This chapter summarizes the critical role of nanomaterials in biomedical applications. The portfolio set forward by the nano effects anticipate the evolution of stemming growth towards the advancements in biomedicine with engineered structures with novel functionalities. The distinctive properties of nanomaterials such as size, shape, chemical composition, surface structure and charge, biocompatibility, aggregation and agglomeration, and solubility, can prominently stimulate the interactions with biomolecules and cells, and can be exploited in a multifaceted spectrum of biomedical utilities ranging from drug delivery and biosensors to nanorobots. The revolutionary innovations—programmable and precise delivery of nanomaterials—impart a positive impact rendered by the biomedical applications, minimizing the adverse effects of traditional therapeutics and practices on human health and the environment. The key concerns and encounters in nanotechnology-based approaches provide a futuristic scope and vision of inculcating nanomaterials in biomedical applications.

TABLE 1.1
Nanodrug Carries Approved in Recent Past in Clinical Trials [17]

Drug Name	Delivery Material	Condition	Therapeutic Delivered	Clinical trials. Gov. Identifier	Status
Genexol PM	Amphilic diblock copolymer forming micelle	Non-small cell lung cancer	Paclitaxel	NCT01023347	Completed
Docetaxel-PNP	Polymeric nanomaterials (active nanocomponents loaded/entrapped in polymeric core)	Advanced solid malignancies	Docetaxel	NCT01103791	Completed
CYT-6091	Au NP	Unspecified adult solid tumor	TNF	NCT00356980	Completed
Kogenate FS	PEG-liposome	Hemophilia A	Recombinant factor VIII	NCT00629837	Completed
Long circulating liposomal prednisolone disodium phosphate	Liposome	Rheumatoid arthritis	Prednisolone	NCT00241982	Completed
LE-DT	Liposome	Pancreatic cancer	Doxetaxel	NCT01186731	Completed
Cisplatin and Liposomal Doxorubicin	Liposome	Advanced cancer	Cisplatin and Doxorubicin	NCT00507962	Completed
Liposomal doxorubicin and bevacizumab	Liposome	Kaposi's sarcoma	Doxorubicin and bevacizumab	NCT00923936	Completed
AP5346	Drug polymer conjugate	Head and neck cancer	AP5346 and Oxaliplatin	NCT00415298	Status Unknown

1.6 CHALLENGES AND FUTURE SCOPE OF NANOMATERIALS IN BIOMEDICAL APPLICATIONS

The convergence of science and technology has provided a quintessential hope of developing nanostructured materials in the field of medicine. The widespread opportunities of nanomaterials in therapeutics have gained the attention of researchers from multidimensional aspects ranging from medical practitioners to health experts working in government, industries, and academia. Recent clinical trials of nanomaterials in therapeutics are enumerated in Table 1.1. However, the biocompatibility of nanomaterials is a major concern because of adverse effects extending from cytotoxicity to hypersensitivity. Hence, prior to human exposure, all nanomaterials are imperiled to toxicological studies to meet the regulatory standards. In addition to designing, identifying, and validating a nanomaterial down the lane of the pipeline of drug designing, the toxicological analysis, route of exposure, coating material and sterility of the nanomaterial, economic viability have to be considered with utmost care. The futuristic scope of nanomaterials in the bio-medicinal field involves a perfect blend of nanotechnology and Computer-Aided Drug Designing (CADD). Nanorobots skilled in intruding biological system to identify cancer cells is the recent lead of nanomedicine. The potential of applying nanomaterials in this pandemic situation to arrive at more effective vaccines against COVID 19 is always a subject of major concern.

REFERENCES

Achachelouei, M., Knopf-Marques, H. et al. 2019. Use of nanoparticles in tissue engineering and regenerative medicine. *Front. Bioeng. Biotechnol.* 7: 113. www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fbioe.2019.00113/full

Bogdan, J., Plawinska-Czarnak, J., Zarzynska, J. 2017. Nanoparticles of Titanium and Zinc oxides as novel agents in tumor treatment: A review. *Nanoscale Res. Lett.* 12: 225. https://nanoscalereslett.springeropen.com/articles/10.1186/s11671-017-2007-y

Buck, S.T.G., Bettanin, F., Orestes, E. et al. 2017. Photodynamic efficiency of xanthene dyes and their phototoxicity against a carcinoma cell line: A computational and experimental study. *Journal of Chemistry*. https://doi.org/10.1155/2017/7365263

Canavese, G., Ancona, A., Racca, L. et al. 2018. Nanoparticle-assisted ultrasound: A special focus on Sonodynamic therapy against cancer. *Chemical Engineering Journal* 340: 155–172. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2018.01.060

Chang, D., Lim, M., Goos, J.A.C.M. 2018. Biologically targeted Magnetic Hyperthermia: Potential and limitations. *Front. Pharm.* https://doi.org/10.3389/fphar.2018.00831

Chen, J., Fan, T., Xie, Z. et al. 2020. Advances in nanomaterials for photodynamic therapy applications: Status and challenges. *Biomaterials.* 237: 119827. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2020.119827

Dash, A., Chakravarty, R. 2019. Radionuclide generators: The prospects of availing PET radiotracers to meet current clinical needs and future research demands. *Am. J. Nucl. Med. Mol. Imaging.* 9(1): 30–66. www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6420712/

Eliaz, N., Metoki, N. 2017. Calcium phosphate bioceramics: A review of their history, structure, properties, coating technologies and biomedical applications. *Materials (Basel).* 10(4): 334. www.mdpi.com/1996-1944/10/4/334

Gibot, L., Demazeau, M., Pimienta, V. et al. 2020. Role of polymer micelles in the delivery of photodynamic therapy agent to liposomes and cells. *Cancers (Basel)* 12(2): 384–406. www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7072360/pdf/cancers-12-00384.pdf

Hou, Y., Sun, Z., Rao, W. et al. 2018. Nanoparticle- mediated cryosurgery for tumor therapy. *Nanomed: Nanotechnol. Biol. Med.* 14(2). https://doi. 10.1016/j.nano.2017.11.018

Huang, B. 2020. Carbon nanotubes and their polymeric composites: The applications in tissue engineering. *Biomanufacturing Reviews* 5(3): 1–26. https://link.springer.com/content/pdf/10.1007/s40898-020-00009-x.pdf

Idrees, H., Zaidi, S.Z.J., Sabir, A. et al. 2020. A review of biodegradable natural polymer based nanoparticles for drug delivery applications. *Nanomaterials* 10: 1970. www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7600772/pdf/nanomaterials-10-01970.pdf

Kim, D., Shin, K., Kwon, S. et al. 2018. Synthesis and biomedical applications of multifunctional nanoparticles. *Adv. Mater.* 30: 1802309. https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201802309

Kim, S., Lm, S., Park, E.-Y. et al. 2020. Drug-loaded titanium dioxide nanoparticle coated with tumor targeting polymer as a Sonodynamic Chemotherapeutic agent for anticancer therapy. *Nanomedicine: Nanotechnology, Biology and Medicine* https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nano.2019.102110

Masood, F. 2016. Polymeric nanoparticles for targeted drug delivery system for cancer therapy. *Materials Science and Engineering: C* 60(1): 569–578. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26706565/

Pellico, J., Llop, J., Fernandez-Barahona, I. et al. 2017. Iron oxide nanoradiomaterials: Combining nanoscale properties with radioisotopes for enhanced molecular imaging. *Contrast Media & Molecular Imaging.* https://doi.org/10.1155/2017/1549580

Qing, Y., Cheng, L., Li, R. et al. 2018. Potential antibacterial mechanism of silver nanoparticles and the optimization of orthopedic implants by advanced modification technologies. *Int. J. Nanomed.* 13: 3311–3327.

Rodrigues, R.C., Rivas-Garcia, L., Baptista, P.V. et al. 2020. Gene therapy in Cancer treatment: Why go nano? *Pharmaceutics* 12(3): 233–267. www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7150812/

Shanmugasundaram, T., Radhakrishnan, M., Gopikrishnan, V., Kadirvelu, K., Balagurunathan, R. 2017. In vitro antimicrobial and in vivo wound healing effect of actinobacterially synthesized nanoparticles of silver, gold and their alloys. *RSC Adv* 7: 51729–51743. https://pubs.rsc.org/en/content/articlelanding/2017/ra/c7ra08483h#!divAbstract

Siddique, S., Chow, J.C.L. 2020. Application of nanomaterials in biomedical imaging and cancer therapy. *Nanomaterials* 10: 1700–1740. www.mdpi.com/2079-4991/10/9/1700/htm

Siegel, R.W. 1993. Nanostructured materials: Mind over matter. *Nanostructured Materials* 3(1–6): 1–18. https://doi.org/10.1016/0965-9773(93)90058-J

Stewart, S., Arminan, et al. 2020. Perspective: Nanoparticle-mediated delivery of cryoprotectants for cryopreservation. *Cryoletters* 41(6): 308–316. www.cryoletters.org/perspective-41-6-308-316-stewart.pdf

Teng, X., Liu, H., Huang, C. 2007. Effect of Al2O3 particle size on the mechanical properties of alumina-based ceramics, *Mater. Sci. Eng. A* 452–453: 545–551. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.msea.2006.10.073

Velu, R., Calais, T., Jayakumar, A. et al. 2020. A comprehensive review on bio-nanomaterials for medical implants by additive manufacturing technique. *Materials (Basel)* 13(1): 92–115. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31878040/

Wan, G.-Y., Liu, Y., Chen, B.-W. et al. 2016. Recent advances of sonodynamic therapy in cancer treatment. *Cancer Biol. Med.* 13(3): 325–338.

Yang, Z., Sun, Z., Ren, Y. et al. 2019. Advances in nanomaterials for use in photothermal and photodynamic therapeutics. *Molecular Medicine Reports* 20(1): 5–15. www.spandidos-publications.com/10.3892/mmr.2019.10218

Yetisgin, A.A., Cetinel, S., Zuvin, M. et al. 2020. Therapeutic nanoparticles and their targeted delivery applications. *Molecules* 25: 2193–2224. www.mdpi.com/1420-3049/25/9/2193

Zhao, C., Song, X., Liu, Y. et al. 2020. Synthesis of graphene quantum dots and their applications in drug delivery. *J. Nanobiotechnol.* 18: 142–174. https://jnanobiotechnology.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s12951-020-00698-z

Nanomaterials and Its Application as Biomedical Materials

Achachelouei, M. , Knopf-Marques, H. 2019. Use of nanoparticles in tissue engineering and regenerative medicine. Front. Bioeng. Biotechnol. 7: 113. www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fbioe.2019.00113/full

Bogdan, J. , Plawinska-Czarnak, J. , Zarzynska, J. 2017. Nanoparticles of Titanium and Zinc oxides as novel agents in tumor treatment: A review. Nanoscale Res. Lett. 12: 225. https://nanoscalereslett.springeropen.com/articles/10.1186/s11671-017-2007-y

Buck, S.T.G. , Bettanin, F. , Orestes, E. 2017. Photodynamic efficiency of xanthene dyes and their photo-toxicity against a carcinoma cell line: A computational and experimental study. Journal of Chemistry. https://doi.org/10.1155/2017/7365263

Canavese, G. , Ancona, A. , Racca, L. 2018. Nanoparticle-assisted ultrasound: A special focus on Sonodynamic therapy against cancer. Chemical Engineering Journal 340: 155–172. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2018.01.060

Chang, D. , Lim, M. , Goos, J.A.C.M. 2018. Biologically targeted Magnetic Hyperthermia: Potential and limitations. Front. Pharm. https://doi.org/10.3389/fphar.2018.00831

Chen, J. , Fan, T. , Xie, Z. 2020. Advances in nanomaterials for photodynamic therapy applications: Status and challenges. Biomaterials. 237: 119827. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2020.119827

Dash, A. , Chakravarty, R. 2019. Radionuclide generators: The prospects of availing PET radiotracers to meet current clinical needs and future research demands. Am. J. Nucl. Med. Mol. Imaging. 9(1): 30–66. www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6420712/

Eliaz, N. , Metoki, N. 2017. Calcium phosphate bioceramics: A review of their history, structure, properties, coating technologies and biomedical applications. Materials (Basel). 10(4): 334. www.mdpi.com/1996-1944/10/4/334

Gibot, L. , Demazeau, M. , Pimienta, V. 2020. Role of polymer micelles in the delivery of photodynamic therapy agent to liposomes and cells. Cancers (Basel) 12(2): 384–406. www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7072360/pdf/cancers-12-00384.pdf

Hou, Y. , Sun, Z. , Rao, W. 2018. Nanoparticle-mediated cryosurgery for tumor therapy. Nanomed: Nanotechnol. Biol. Med. 14(2). https://doi.10.1016/j.nano.2017.11.018

Huang, B. 2020. Carbon nanotubes and their polymeric composites: The applications in tissue engineering. Biomanufacturing Reviews 5(3): 1–26. https://link.springer.com/content/pdf/10.1007/s40898-020-00009-x.pdf

Idrees, H. , Zaidi, S.Z.J. , Sabir, A. 2020. A review of biodegradable natural polymer based nanoparticles for drug delivery applications. Nanomaterials 10: 1970. www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7600772/pdf/nanomaterials-10-01970.pdf

Kim, D. , Shin, K. , Kwon, S. 2018. Synthesis and biomedical applications of multifunctional nanoparticles. Adv. Mater. 30: 1802309. https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201802309

Kim, S. , Lm, S. , Park, E.-Y. 2020. Drug-loaded titanium dioxide nanoparticle coated with tumor targeting polymer as a Sonodynamic Chemotherapeutic agent for anticancer therapy. Nanomedicine: Nanotechnology, Biology and Medicine https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nano.2019.102110

Masood, F. 2016. Polymeric nanoparticles for targeted drug delivery system for cancer therapy. Materials Science and Engineering: C 60(1): 569–578. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26706565/

Pellico, J. , Llop, J. , Fernandez-Barahona, I. 2017. Iron oxide nanoradiomaterials: Combining nanoscale properties with radioisotopes for enhanced molecular imaging. Contrast Media & Molecular Imaging. https://doi.org/10.1155/2017/1549580

Qing, Y. , Cheng, L. , Li, R. 2018. Potential antibacterial mechanism of silver nanoparticles and the optimization of orthopedic implants by advanced modification technologies. Int. J. Nanomed. 13: 3311–3327.

Rodrigues, R.C. , Rivas-Garcia, L. , Baptista, P.V. 2020. Gene therapy in Cancer treatment: Why go nano? Pharmaceutics 12(3): 233–267. www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7150812/

Shanmugasundaram, T. , Radhakrishnan, M. , Gopikrishnan, V. , Kadirvelu, K. , Balagurunathan, R. 2017. In vitro antimicrobial and in vivo wound healing effect of actinobacterially synthesized nanoparticles of silver, gold and their alloys. RSC Adv 7: 51729–51743. https://pubs.rsc.org/en/content/articlelanding/2017/ra/c7ra08483h#!divAbstract

Siddique, S. , Chow, J.C.L. 2020. Application of nanomaterials in biomedical imaging and cancer therapy. Nanomaterials 10: 1700–1740. www.mdpi.com/2079-4991/10/9/1700/htm

Siegel, R.W. 1993. Nanostructured materials: Mind over matter. Nanostructured Materials 3(1–6): 1–18. https://doi.org/10.1016/0965-9773(93)90058-J

Stewart, S. , Arminan , 2020. Perspective: Nanoparticle-mediated delivery of cryoprotectants for cryo-preservation. Cryoletters 41(6): 308–316. www.cryoletters.org/perspective-41-6-308-316-stewart.pdf

Teng, X. , Liu, H. , Huang, C. 2007. Effect of Al2O3 particle size on the mechanical properties of alumina-based ceramics, Mater. Sci. Eng. A 452–453: 545–551. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.msea.2006.10.073

Velu, R. , Calais, T. , Jayakumar, A. 2020. A comprehensive review on bio-nanomaterials for medical implants by additive manufacturing technique. Materials (Basel) 13(1): 92–115. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31878040/

Wan, G.-Y. , Liu, Y. , Chen, B.-W. 2016. Recent advances of sonodynamic therapy in cancer treatment. Cancer Biol. Med. 13(3): 325–338.

Yang, Z. , Sun, Z. , Ren, Y. 2019. Advances in nanomaterials for use in photothermal and photodynamic therapeutics. Molecular Medicine Reports 20(1): 5–15. www.spandidos-publications.com/10.3892/mmr.2019.10218

Yetisgin, A.A. , Cetinel, S. , Zuvin, M. 2020. Therapeutic nanoparticles and their targeted delivery applications. Molecules 25: 2193–2224. www.mdpi.com/1420-3049/25/9/2193

Zhao, C. , Song, X. , Liu, Y. 2020. Synthesis of graphene quantum dots and their applications in drug delivery. J. Nanobiotechnol. 18: 142–174. https://jnanobiotechnology.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s12951-020-00698-z

An Introduction to Properties of Biomedical Materials

Abd El-Ghany, O. S. and Sherief, A. H. 2016. Zirconia based ceramics, some clinical and biological aspects. Future Dental Journal, 2:55–64.

Bates, J. F. 1973. Cathodic protection to prevent crevice corrosion of stainless steels in halide media. Corrosion, 29:28–32.

Beline, T. , Marques, I. D. , Matos, A. O. , Ogawa, E. S. , Ricomini-Filho, A. P. , Rangel, E. C. , Da Cruz, N. C. , Sukotjo, C. , Mathew, M. T. , Landers, R. and Consani, R. L. 2016. Production of a biofunctional titanium surface using plasma electrolytic oxidation and glow-discharge plasma for biomedical applications. Biointerphases, 11:11013–11018.

Black, J. 1988. Corrosion and degradation. In Orthopaedic biomaterials in research and practice, 235–266. Churchill, Livingstone, New York.

Boretos, J. W. , Eden, M. and Fung, Y. C. 1985. Contemporary biomaterials: Material and host response, clinical applications, new technology and legal aspects. ASME. The Journal of Biomechanical Engineering, February, 107(1):87.

Brundavanam, R. K. , Fawcett, D. and Poinern, G. E. J. 2017. Synthesis of a bone like composite material derived from waste pearl oyster shells for potential bone tissue bioengineering applications. International Journal of Research in Medical Sciences, 5:2454–2461.

Cattis, R. A. and Husain, Z. 1982. Corrosion-fatigue initiation processes in a maraging steel. Metals Technology, 9:104–108.

Chen, Y., Xu, Z. , Smith, C. and Sankar, J. 2014. Recent advances on the development of magnesium alloys for biodegradable implants. Actabiomaterialia, 10:4561–4573.

Chevalier, J. and Gremillard, L. 2009. Ceramics for medical applications: A picture for the next 20 years. Journal of the European Ceramic Society, 29:1245–1255.

Chin, P. , Cheok, Q. , Glowacz, A. and Caesarendra, W. 2020. A review of in-vivo and in-vitro real-time corrosion monitoring systems of biodegradable metal implants. Applied Sciences, 10:3141.

Choueka, J. , Charvet, J. L. , Koval, K. J. , Alexander, H. , James, K. S. , Hooper, K. A. and Kohn, J. 1996. Canine bone response to tyrosine-derived polycarbonates and poly (L-lactic acid). Journal of Biomedical Materials Research: An Official Journal of the Society for Biomaterials and the Japanese Society for Biomaterials, 31:35–41.

Davis, J. R. 2003. Overview of biomaterials and their use in medical devices. In Handbook of materials for medical devices, 1–12. ASM International, USA.

De Aza, P. N. , De Aza, A. H. and De Aza, S. 2005. Crystalline bioceramic materials. Boletin De La Sociedad Española De Ceramica y Vidrio, 44:135–145.

Dorozhkin, S. V. 2012. Calcium orthophosphates and human beings: A historical perspective from the 1770s until 1940. Biomatter, 2:53–70.

Eliaz, N. 2019. Corrosion of metallic biomaterials: A review. Materials, 12:407.

Fekry, A. M. and Ameer, M. A. 2011. Electrochemistry and impedance studies on titanium and magnesium alloys in Ringer’s solution. International Journal of Electrochemical Science, 6, 1342–1354.

Geetha, M. , Singh, A. K. , Asokamani, R. and Gogia, A. K. 2009. Ti based biomaterials, the ultimate choice for Orthopaedic implants: A review. Progress in Materials Science, 54:397–425.

Gul, H. , Khan, M. and Khan, A. S. 2020. Bioceramics: Types and clinical applications. In Handbook of ionic substituted hydroxyapatites, 53–83. Woodhead Publishing, Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.

He, S. , Yaszemski, M. J. , Yasko, A. W. , Engel, P. S. and Mikos, A. G. 2000. Injectable biodegradable polymer composites based on poly (propylene fumarate) crosslinked with poly (ethylene glycol)-dimethacrylate. Biomaterials, 21:2389–2394.

Hench, L. L. 1994. Bioactive ceramics: Theory and clinical applications. Bioceramics, Pergamon:3–14.

Hench, L. L. and Polak, J. M. 2002. Third-generation biomedical materials. Science, 295:1014–1017.

Hermawan, H. 2012. Biodegradable metals: From concept to applications. Springer Science & Business Media, Switzerland.

Hermawan, H. , Ramdan, D. and Djuansjah, J. R. 2011. Metals for biomedical applications. Biomedical Engineeringfrom Theory to Applications,1:411–430.

Hollinger, J. O. and Battistone, G. C. 1985. Biodegradable bone repair materials: Synthetic polymers and ceramics. Army Institute of Dental Research, Washington, DC.

Jacobs, J. J. , Gilbert, J. L. and Urban, R. M. 1998. Current concepts review-corrosion of metal Orthopaedic implants. The Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery, 80:268–282.

Juhasz, J. and Best, S. M. 2012. Bioactive ceramics: Processing, structures and properties. Journal of Materials Science, 47:610–624.

Kamachimudali, U. , Sridhar, T. M. and Raj, B. 2003. Corrosion of bio implants. Sadhana, 28:601–637.

Kruger, J. 1979. Fundamental aspects of the corrosion of metallic implants. Corrosion and degradation of implant materials. ASTM, Philadelphia.

Kubasek, J. and Vojtěch, D. 2012. Zn-based alloys as an alternative biodegradable material. Proceedings Metal, 5:23–25.

Kumar, P. , Saini, M. , Dehiya, B. S. , Sindhu, A. , Kumar, V. , Kumar, R. , Lamberti, L. , Pruncu, C. I. and Thakur, R. 2020. Comprehensive survey on nano-biomaterials for bone tissue engineering applications. Nanomaterials, 10.

Li, M. , Liu, Q. , Jia, Z. , Xu, X. , Cheng, Y. , Zheng, Y. , Xi, T. and Wei, S. 2014. Graphene oxide/hydroxyapatite composite coatings fabricated by electrophoretic nanotechnology for biological applications. Carbon, 67:185–197.

Liu, D. , Yang, F. , Xiong, F. and Gu, N. 2016. The smart drug delivery system and its clinical potential. Theranostics, 6:1306.

Liu, H. , Cheng, J. , Chen, F. , Bai, D. , Shao, C. , Wang, J. , Xi, P. and Zeng, Z. 2014. Gelatin functionalized graphene oxide for mineralization of hydroxyapatite: Biomimetic and in vitro evaluation. Nanoscale, 6:5315–5322.

Lodge, T. P. and McLeish, T. C. 2000. Self-concentrations and effective glass transition temperatures in polymer blends. Macromolecules, 33:5278–5284.

Mano, J. F. , Silva, G. A. , Azevedo, H. S. , Malafaya, P. B. , Sousa, R. A. , Silva, S. S. , Boesel, L. F. , Oliveira, J. M. , Santos, T. C. , Marques, A. P. and Neves, N. M. 2007. Natural origin biodegradable systems in tissue engineering and regenerative medicine: Present status and some moving trends. Journal of the Royal Society Interface, 4:999–1030.

Mikrolegiranih, R. M. L. 2011. Investigation into the mechanical properties of micro-alloyed as-cast steel. Materiali in Tehnologije, 45:159–162.

Moghaddam, N. S. , Andani, M. T. , Amerinatanzi, A. , Haberland, C. , Huff, S. , Miller, M. , Elahinia, M. and Dean, D. 2016. Metals for bone implants: Safety, design, and efficacy. Biomanufacturing Reviews, 1:1.

Niinomi, M. and Nakai, M. 2011. Titanium-based biomaterials for preventing stress shielding between implant devices and bone. International Journal of Biomaterials, 2011:1–10.

Pal, T. K. 2015. Fundamentals and history of implant dentistry. Journal of the International Clinical Dental Research Organization, 7:6–12.

Parida, P. , Behera, A. and Mishra, S. C. 2012. Classification of biomaterials used in medicine. International Journal of Advances in Applied Sciences, 1:31–35.

Park, G. E. and Webster, T. J. 2005. A review of nanotechnology for the development of better Orthopaedic implants. Journal of Biomedical Nanotechnology, 1:18–29.

Patel, N. R. and Gohil, P. P. 2012. A review on biomaterials: Scope, applications & human anatomy significance. International Journal of Emerging Technology and Advanced Engineering, 2:91–101.

Pattanayak, D. K. , Srivastava, D. , Gupta, H. , Rao, B. T. and Mohan, T. R. 2005. Evaluation of epoxy/sodium Bioglass ceramic composites in simulated body fluid. Trends BiomaterArtif Organs, 18:225–229.

Pellier, J. , Geringer, J. and Forest, B. 2011. Fretting-corrosion between 316L SS and PMMA: Influence of ionic strength, protein and electrochemical conditions on material wear: Application to orthopaedic implants. Wear, 271:1563–1571.

Pezzin, A. P. T. , Van Ekenstein, G. A. , Zavaglia, C. A. C. , Ten Brinke, G. and Duek, E. A. R. 2003. Poly (para-dioxanone) and poly (L-lactic acid) blends: Thermal, mechanical, and morphological properties. Journal of Applied Polymer Science, 88:2744–2755.

Piconi, C. and Maccauro, G. 1999. Zirconia as a ceramic biomaterial. Biomaterials, 20:1–25.

Pina, S. and Ferreira, J. M. 2012. Bioresorbable plates and screws for clinical applications: A review. Journal of Healthcare Engineering, 3:243–260.

Poinern, G. E. J. , Brundavanam, R. K. and Fawcett, D. 2013. Nanometer scale hydroxyapatite ceramics for bone tissue engineering. American Journal of Biomedical Engineering, 3:148–168.

Raghavendra, G. M. , Varaprasad, K. and Jayaramudu, T. 2015. Biomaterials: Design, development and biomedical applications. In Nanotechnology applications for tissue engineering, 21–44. William Andrew Publishing, Oxford, UK.

Ratner, B. D. 2004. A history of biomaterials. Biomaterials Science: An Introduction to Materials in Medicine, 2.

Ratner, B. D. 2015. The biocompatibility of implant materials. In Host response to biomaterials, 37–51. Academic Press, Oxford, UK.

Rautray, T. R. , Narayanan, R. , Kwon, T. Y. and Kim, K. H. 2010. Surface modification of titanium and titanium alloys by ion implantation. Journal of Biomedical Materials Research Part B: Applied Biomaterials, 93:581–591.

Rikhari, B. , Mani, S. P. and Rajendran, N. 2016. Investigation of corrosion behavior of polypyrrole-coated Ti using dynamic electrochemical impedance spectroscopy (DEIS). RSC Advances, 6:80275–80285.
Rikhari, B. , Mani, S. P. and Rajendran, N. 2018. Electrochemical behavior of polypyrrole/chitosan composite coating on Ti metal for biomedical applications. Carbohydrate Polymers, 189:126–137.
Rikhari, B. , Mani, S. P. and Rajendran, N. 2020. Polypyrrole/graphene oxide composite coating on Ti implants: A promising material for biomedical applications. Journal of Materials Science, 55:5211–5229.
Schinhammer, M. , Hänzi, A. C. , Löffler, J. F. and Uggowitzer, P. J. 2010. Design strategy for biodegradable Fe-based alloys for medical applications. Actabiomaterialia, 6:1705–1713.
Shrivastava, S. and Dash, D. 2009. Applying nanotechnology to human health: Revolution in biomedical sciences. Journal of Nanotechnology, 2009:1–14.
Sivakumar, M. , Kamachimudali, U. and Rajeswari, S. 1994. Investigation of failures in stainless steel Orthopaedic implant devices: Fatigue failure due to improper fixation of a compression bone plate. Journal of Materials Science Letters, 13:142–145.
Sridhar, S. R. , Rajagopal, R. V. , Rajavel, R. , Masilamani, S. and Narasimhan, S. 2003. Antifungal activity of some essential oils. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 51:7596–7599.
Sung, H. J. , Meredith, C. , Johnson, C. and Galis, Z. S. 2004. The effect of scaffold degradation rate on three-dimensional cell growth and angiogenesis. Biomaterials, 25:5735–5742.
Syrett, B. C. and Wing, S. S. 1978. An electrochemical investigation of fretting corrosion of surgical implant materials. Corrosion, 34:378–386.
Tamilselvi, S. , Murugaraj, R. and Rajendran, N. (2007). Electrochemical impedance spectroscopic studies of titanium and its alloys in saline medium. Materials and Corrosion, 58: 113–120.
Tavares, D. D. S. , Castro, L. D. O. , Soares, G. D. D. A. , Alves, G. G. and Granjeiro, J. M. 2013. Synthesis and cytotoxicity evaluation of granular magnesium substituted β-tricalcium phosphate. Journal of Applied Oral Science, 21:37–42.
Vandrovcova, M. and Bacakova, L. 2011. Adhesion, growth and differentiation of osteoblasts on surface-modified materials developed for bone implants. Physiological Research, 60:403–417.
Viceconti, M. , Muccini, R. , Bernakiewicz, M. , Baleani, M. and Cristofolini, L. 2000. Large-sliding contact elements accurately predict levels of bone: Implant micromotion relevant to osseo integration. Journal of Biomechanics, 33:1611–1618.
Vojtěch, D. , Kubásek, J. , Šerák, J. and Novák, P. 2011. Mechanical and corrosion properties of newly developed biodegradable Zn-based alloys for bone fixation. Acta Biomaterialia, 7:3515–3522.
Vroman, I. and Tighzert, L. 2009. Biodegradable polymers. Materials, 2:307–344.

Material Properties for Biomedical Applications

Rahmati M , Silva EA , Reseland JE , (2020) Biological responses to physicochemical properties of biomaterial surface. Chem Soc Rev 49:5178–5224. https://doi.org/10.1039/d0cs00103a
Nadim James Hallab JJJ (2020) Biomaterials science. In: Wagner WR , Sakiyama-Elbert SE , Zhang G , Yaszemski MJ (eds.) Biomaterials Science, Fourth Edi. Academic Press, pp. 1079–1118.
Navarro M , Michiardi A , Castaño O , Planell JA (2008) Biomaterials in orthopaedics. J R Soc Interface 5:1137–1158. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsif.2008.0151
Jaganathan SK , Supriyanto E , Murugesan S , (2014) Biomaterials in cardiovascular research: Applications and clinical implications. Biomed Res Int 2014. https://doi.org/10.1155/2014/459465
Irena Gotman PD (1997) Characteristics of metals used in implants. J Endourol 11:383–389.
Hu CY, Yoon TR (2018) Recent updates for biomaterials used in total hip arthroplasty. Biomater Res 22:1–12. https://doi.org/10.1186/s40824-018-0144-8
Chen Q, Thouas GA (2015) Metallic implant biomaterials. Mater Sci Eng R Reports 87:1–57. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mser.2014.10.001
Dick JC, Bourgeault CA (2001) Notch sensitivity of titanium alloy, commercially pure titanium, and stainless steel spinal implants. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 26:1668–1672. https://doi.org/10.1097/00007632-200108010-00008
Baino F, Verne E (2017) Glass-based coatings on biomedical implants: A state-of-the-art review. Biomed Glas 3:1–17. https://doi.org/10.1515/bglass-2017-0001
Asgari M , Hang R , Wang C , (2018) Biodegradable metallic wires in dental and orthopedic applications: A review. Metals 8:181–212. https://doi.org/10.3390/met8040212
Rahim MI , Ullah S , Mueller PP (2018) Advances and challenges of biodegradable implant materials with a focus on magnesium-alloys and bacterial infections. Metals (Basel) 8: https://doi.org/10.3390/met8070532
Bowen PK , Drelich J , Goldman J (2013) Zinc exhibits ideal physiological corrosion behavior for bioabsorbable stents. Adv Mater 25:2577–2582. https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201300226
Heimann R (2002) Materials science of crystalline bioceramics: A review of basic properties and applications. Chiang Mai Univ J 1:23–46.

Alizadeh-Osgouei M , Li Y , Wen C (2019) A comprehensive review of biodegradable synthetic polymer-ceramic composites and their manufacture for biomedical applications. Bioact Mater 4:22–36. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bioactmat.2018.11.003

Merola M, Affatato S (2019) Materials for hip prostheses: A review of wear and loading considerations. Materials (Basel) 12: https://doi.org/10.3390/ma12030495

Roeder RK (2013) Mechanical Characterization of Biomaterials. Elsevier.

Gu K , Zhang H , Zhao B , (2013) Effect of cryogenic treatment and aging treatment on the tensile properties and microstructure of Ti-6Al-4V alloy. Mater Sci Eng A 584:170–176. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.msea.2013.07.021

Mitsuo N (1998) Mechanical properties of biomedical titanium alloys. Mater Sci Eng A 243:231–236.

Niinomi M, Nakai M (2011) Titanium-based biomaterials for preventing stress shielding between implant devices and bone. Int J Biomater 2011. https://doi.org/10.1155/2011/836587

Bahraminasab M , Sahari BB , Edwards KL , (2013) Aseptic loosening of femoral components: Materials engineering and design considerations. Mater Des 44:155–163. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matdes.2012.07.066

Rohr N , Märtin S , Fischer J (2018) Correlations between fracture load of zirconia implant supported single crowns and mechanical properties of restorative material and cement. Dent Mater J 37:222–228. https://doi.org/10.4012/dmj.2017-111

Simhi T , Banks-Sills L , Fourman V , Shlayer A (2015) Mode i fracture toughness of CNT-reinforced PMMA. Strain 51:474–482. https://doi.org/10.1111/str.12158

Khorasani AM , Goldberg M , Doeven EH , Littlefair G (2015) Titanium in biomedical applications: Properties and fabrication: A review. J Biomater Tissue Eng 5:593–619. https://doi.org/10.1166/jbt.2015.1361

Armentia M , Abasolo M , Coria I , Albizuri J (2020) Fatigue design of dental implant assemblies: A nominal stress approach. Metals (Basel) 10. https://doi.org/10.3390/met10060744

Mantripragada, VP, Lecka-Czernik B, Ebraheim NA and ACJ (2013) An overview of recent advances in designing orthopedic and craniofacial implants. J Biomed Mater Res Part A 101:3349–3364. https://doi.org/10.1002/jbm.a.34605.An

Plumlee K, Schwartz CJ (2009) Improved wear resistance of orthopaedic UHMWPE by reinforcement with zirconium particles. Wear 267:710–717. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wear.2008.11.028

Hussein MA , Mohammed AS , Al-Aqeeli N (2015) Wear characteristics of metallic biomaterials: A review. Materials (Basel) 8:2749–2768. https://doi.org/10.3390/ma8052749

Hansen DC (2008) Metal corrosion in the human body: The ultimate bio-corrosion scenario. Electrochem Soc Interface 17:31–34. https://doi.org/10.1149/2.f04082if

Manivasagam G , Dhinasekaran D , Rajamanickam A (2010) Biomedical implants: Corrosion and its prevention: A review. Recent Patents Corros Sci 2:40–54. https://doi.org/10.2174/1877610801002010040

Souza JCM , Apaza-Bedoya K , Benfatti CAM , (2020) A comprehensive review on the corrosion pathways of titanium dental implants and their biological adverse effects. Metals (Basel) 10:1–14. https://doi.org/10.3390/met10091272

Eliaz N (2019) Corrosion of metallic biomaterials: A review. Materials (Basel) 12. https://doi.org/10.3390/ma12030407

Diomidis N , Mischler S , More NS , Roy M (2012) Tribo-electrochemical characterization of metallic biomaterials for total joint replacement. Acta Biomater 8:852–859. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actbio.2011.09.034

Gibon E , Córdova LA , Lu L , (2017) The biological response to orthopedic implants for joint replacement. II: Polyethylene, ceramics, PMMA, and the foreign body reaction. J Biomed Mater Res: Part B Appl Biomater 105:1685–1691. https://doi.org/10.1002/jbm.b.33676

Guglielmotti MB , Olmedo DG , Cabrini RL (2019) Research on implants and osseointegration. Periodontol 2000 79:178–189. https://doi.org/10.1111/prd.12254

Yang K , Zhou C , Fan H , (2018) Bio-functional design, application and trends in metallic biomaterials. Int J Mol Sci 19. https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms19010024

Mitić Ž , Stolić A , Stojanović S , (2017) Instrumental methods and techniques for structural and physicochemical characterization of biomaterials and bone tissue: A review. Mater Sci Eng C 79:930–949. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.msec.2017.05.127

Lach S , Jurczak P , Karska N , (2020) Spectroscopic methods used in implant material studies. Molecules 25. https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules25030579

Ignjatovic N , Suljovrujic E , Budinski-Simendic J , (2004) Evaluation of hot-pressed hydroxyapatite/poly-L-lactide composite biomaterial characteristics. J Biomed Mater Res: Part B Appl Biomater 71:284–294. https://doi.org/10.1002/jbm.b.30093

Kaczmarek K , Leniart A , Lapinska B , (2021) Selected spectroscopic techniques for surface analysis of dental materials: A narrative review. Materials (Basel) 14:2624. https://doi.org/10.3390/ma14102624

Biocompatibility Studies of Materials—An Overview

Aslam, Muhammad , Faiz Ahmad , Puteri Sri Melor Binti Megat Yusoff , Khurram Altaf , Mohd Afian Omar , and Randall M. German . 2016. “Powder Injection Molding of Biocompatible Stainless Steel Biodevices.” Powder Technology. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.powtec.2016.03.039.

Asri, R. I. M. , W. S. W. Harun , M. Samykano , N. A. C. Lah , S. A. C. Ghani , F. Tarlochan , and M. R. Raza . 2017. “Corrosion and Surface Modification on Biocompatible Metals: A Review.” Materials Science and Engineering C. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.msec.2017.04.102.

Bagudanch, Isabel , María Luisa García-Romeu , Ines Ferrer , and Joaquim Ciurana . 2018. “Customised Cranial Implant Manufactured by Incremental Sheet Forming Using a Biocompatible Polymer.” Rapid Prototyping Journal. https://doi.org/10.1108/RPJ-06-2016-0089.

Bauer, Sebastian , Patrik Schmuki , Klaus von der Mark , and Jung Park . 2013. “Engineering Biocompatible Implant Surfaces: Part I: Materials and Surfaces.” Progress in Materials Science. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pmatsci.2012.09.001.

Bischoff, F. 1972. “Organic Polymer Biocompatibility and Toxicology.” Clinical Chemistry. https://doi.org/10.1093/clinchem/18.9.869.

Boersma, Doeke , Aryan Vink , Frans L. Moll , and Gert J. De Borst . 2017. “Proof-of-Concept Evaluation of the Sail Valve Self-Expanding Deep Venous Valve System in a Porcine Model.” Journal of Endovascular Therapy. https://doi.org/10.1177/1526602817700120.

Botham, P. A. 2004. “Acute Systemic Toxicity: Prospects for Tiered Testing Strategies.” Toxicology in Vitro. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0887-2333(03)00143-7.

Brown, Bryan N. , and Stephen F. Badylak . 2013. “Expanded Applications, Shifting Paradigms and an Improved Understanding of Host-Biomaterial Interactions.” Acta Biomaterialia. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actbio.2012.10.025.

Cha, Gi Doo , Dayoung Kang , Jongha Lee , and Dae Hyeong Kim . 2019. “Bioresorbable Electronic Implants: History, Materials, Fabrication, Devices, and Clinical Applications.” Advanced Healthcare Materials. https://doi.org/10.1002/adhm.201801660.

Christian, Whitney V. , Lindsay D. Oliver , Dennis J. Paustenbach , Marisa L. Kreider , and Brent L. Finley . 2014. “Toxicology-Based Cancer Causation Analysis of CoCr-Containing Hip Implants: A Quantitative Assessment of Genotoxicity and Tumorigenicity Studies.” Journal of Applied Toxicology. https://doi.org/10.1002/jat.3039.

Chun, Young Wook , Wenping Wang , Jungil Choi , Tae Hyun Nam , Yong Hee Lee , Kwon Koo Cho , Yeon Min Im , 2011. “Control of Macrophage Responses on Hydrophobic and Hydrophilic Carbon Nanostructures.” Carbon. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbon.2011.01.044.

Dennia Perez , de Andrade , Silva Carvalho Isabel Chaves , Godoi Bruno Henrique , da Silva Newton Soares , Alves Cairo Carlos Alberto , Soares Cristina Pacheco , and Carvalho Yasmin Rodarte . 2020. “In Vitro Genotoxic Study Reinforces the Use of Titanium-35niobium Alloy in Biomedical Implants.” International Journal of Oral and Craniofacial Science. https://doi.org/10.17352/2455-4634.000044.

Denstedt, John , and Anthony Atala . 2009. Biomaterials and Tissue Engineering in Urology. https://doi.org/10.1533/9781845696375.

Kelly, C. M. , C. C. DeMerlis , D. R. Schoneker , and J. F. Borzelleca . 2003. “Subchronic Toxicity Study in Rats and Genotoxicity Tests with Polyvinyl Alcohol.” Food and Chemical Toxicology. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0278-6915(03)00003-6.

Li, Pengfei , Zhichao Ding , Yue Yin , Xiaojie Yu , Yucheng Yuan , Maria Brió Pérez , Sissi de Beer , G. Julius Vancso , Yunlong Yu , and Shiyong Zhang . 2020. “Cu2+-Doping of Polyanionic Brushes: A Facile Route to Prepare Implant Coatings with Both Antifouling and Antibacterial Properties.” European Polymer Journal. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eurpolymj.2020.109845.

Mahapatro, Anil , Kayla Jensen , and Shang You Yang . 2020. “Effect of Polymer Coating Characteristics on the Biodegradation and Biocompatibility Behavior of Magnesium Alloy.” PolymerPlastics Technology and Materials. https://doi.org/10.1080/25740881.2019.1634728.

Malinauskas, Mangirdas , Daiva Baltriukiene , Antanas Kraniauskas , Paulius Danilevicius , Rasa Jarasiene , Raimondas Sirmenis , Albertas Zukauskas , 2012. “In Vitro and In Vivo Biocompatibility Study on Laser 3D Microstructurable Polymers.” Applied Physics A: Materials Science and Processing. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00339-012-6965-8.

Manam, N. S. , W. S. W. Harun , D. N. A. Shri , S. A. C. Ghani , T. Kurniawan , M. H. Ismail , and M. H. I. Ibrahim . 2017. “Study of Corrosion in Biocompatible Metals for Implants: A Review.” Journal of Alloys and Compounds. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jallcom.2017.01.196.

Markowska-Szczupak, Agata , Maya Endo-Kimura , Oliwia Paszkiewicz , and Ewa Kowalska . 2020. “Are Titania Photocatalysts and Titanium Implants Safe? Review on the Toxicity of Titanium Compounds.” Nanomaterials. https://doi.org/10.3390/nano10102065.

Ni, J. , H. Ling , S. Zhang , Z. Wang , Z. Peng , C. Benyshek , R. Zan , 2019. “Three-Dimensional Printing of Metals for Biomedical Applications.” Materials Today Bio. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mtbio.2019.100024.

Nishihara, Hironobu , Mireia Haro Adanez , and Wael Att . 2019. “Current Status of Zirconia Implants in Dentistry: Preclinical Tests.” Journal of Prosthodontic Research. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpor.2018.07.006.

Obiweluozor, Francis O. , Arjun Prasad Tiwari , Jun Hee Lee , Tumurbaatar Batgerel , Ju Yeon Kim , Dohee Lee , Chan Hee Park , and Cheol Sang Kim . 2019. “Thromboresistant Semi-IPN Hydrogel Coating: Towards Improvement of the Hemocompatibility/Biocompatibility of Metallic Stent Implants.” Materials Science and Engineering C. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.msec.2019.02.054.

Qin, Hong Min , Denise Herrera , Dian Feng Liu , Chao Qian Chen , Armen Nersesyan , Miroslav Mišík , and Siegfried Knasmueller . 2020. “Genotoxic Properties of Materials Used for Endoprostheses: Experimental and Human Data.” Food and Chemical Toxicology. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fct.2020.111707.

Raghavendra, Gownolla Malegowd , Kokkarachedu Varaprasad , and Tippabattini Jayaramudu . 2015. “Biomaterials: Design, Development and Biomedical Applications.” Nanotechnology Applications for Tissue Engineering, no. January 2015: 21–44. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-323-32889-0.00002-9.

Ramakrishna, Seeram , Lingling Tian , Charlene Wang , Susan Liao , and Wee Eong Teo . 2015. “Safety Testing of a New Medical Device.” Medical Devices. https://doi.org/10.1016/b978-0-08-100289-6.00006-5.

Ranganathan, Balu , Charles Miller , and Anthony Sinskey . 2018. “Biocompatible Synthetic and Semi-Synthetic Polymers: A Patent Analysis.” Pharmaceutical Nanotechnology. https://doi.org/10.2174/2211738505666171023152549.

Sharma, Adit , Alexey Kopylov , Mikhail Zadorozhnyy , Andrei Stepashkin , Vera Kudelkina , Jun Qiang Wang , Sergey Ketov , 2020. “Mg-Based Metallic Glass-Polymer Composites: Investigation of Structure, Thermal Properties, and Biocompatibility.” Metals. https://doi.org/10.3390/met10070867.

Silva-Bermudez, P. , and S. E. Rodil . 2013. “An Overview of Protein Adsorption on Metal Oxide Coatings for Biomedical Implants.” Surface and Coatings Technology. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.surfcoat.2013.04.028.

Su, Yingchao , Hongtao Yang , Julia Gao , Yi Xian Qin , Yufeng Zheng , and Donghui Zhu . 2019. “Interfacial Zinc Phosphate Is the Key to Controlling Biocompatibility of Metallic Zinc Implants.” Advanced Science. https://doi.org/10.1002/advs.201900112.

Swetha, B. , Sylvia Mathew , B. V. Sreenivasa Murthy , N. Shruthi , and Shilpa H. Bhandi . 2015. “Determination of Biocompatibility: A Review.” International Dental & Medical Journal of Advanced Research—VOLUME 2015. https://doi.org/10.15713/ins.idmjar.2.

Tan, X. P. , Y. J. Tan , C. S. L. Chow , S. B. Tor , and W. Y. Yeong . 2017. “Metallic Powder-Bed Based 3D Printing of Cellular Scaffolds for Orthopaedic Implants: A State-of-the-Art Review on Manufacturing, Topological Design, Mechanical Properties and Biocompatibility.” Materials Science and Engineering C. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.msec.2017.02.094.

Wan, Peng , Lili Tan , and Ke Yang . 2016. “Surface Modification on Biodegradable Magnesium Alloys as Orthopedic Implant Materials to Improve the Bio-Adaptability: A Review.” Journal of Materials Science and Technology. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmst.2016.05.003.

Watari, Fumio , Atsuro Yokoyama , Mamoru Omori , Toshio Hirai , Hideomi Kondo , Motohiro Uo , and Takao Kawasaki . 2004. “Biocompatibility of Materials and Development to Functionally Graded Implant for Bio-Medical Application.” Composites Science and Technology. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compscitech.2003.09.005.

Weber, Marbod , Heidrun Steinle , Sonia Golombek , Ludmilla Hann , Christian Schlensak , Hans P. Wendel , and Meltem Avci-Adali . 2018. “Blood-Contacting Biomaterials: In Vitro Evaluation of the Hemocompatibility.” Frontiers in Bioengineering and Biotechnology. https://doi.org/10.3389/fbioe.2018.00099.

Yadav, Dinesh , Ramesh Kumar Garg , Akash Ahlawat , and Deepak Chhabra . 2020. “3D Printable Biomaterials for Orthopedic Implants: Solution for Sustainable and Circular Economy.” Resources Policy. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.resourpol.2020.101767.

Yang, Dong , Wan Yi Huang , Yan Qiao Li , Shi Yu Chen , Si Yu Su , Yue Gao , Xian Li Meng , and Ping Wang . 2020. “Acute and Subchronic Toxicity Studies of Rhein in Immature and D-Galactose-Induced Aged Mice and Its Potential Hepatotoxicity Mechanisms.” Drug and Chemical Toxicology. https://doi.org/10.1080/01480545.2020.1809670.

Fabrication Methods for 2D Materials with Heterostructures

K.S. Novoselov , A.K. Geim , S.V. Morozov , D. Jiang , Y. Zhang , S.V. Dubonos , I.V. Grigorieva , A.A. Firsov , Electric field effect in atomically thin carbon films. Science 306 (5696), 666–669 (2004). https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1102896

M. Osada , T. Sasaki , Two-dimensional dielectric nanosheets: Novel nanoelectronics from nanocrystal building blocks. Adv. Mater. 24(2), 210–228 (2012). https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201103241

L.M. Malard , J. Nilsson , D.C. Elias , J.C. Brant , F. Plentz Probing the electronic structure of bilayer graphene by Raman scattering. Phys. Rev. B 76(20), 201401 (2007). https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevB.76.201401

L. Xie , M.Z. Liao , S.P. Wang , H. Yu , L.J. Du Graphene-contacted ultrashort channel monolayer MoS2 transistors. Adv. Mater. 29(37), 1702522 (2017). https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201702522

W.J. Jie , Z.B. Yang , G.X. Bai , J.H. Hao , Luminescence in 2D materials and van der Waals heterostructures. Adv. Opt. Mater. 6(10), 1701296 (2018). https://doi.org/10.1002/adom.201701296

J.I.J. Wang , Y.F. Yang , Y.A. Chen , K. Watanabe , T. Taniguchi , H.O.H. Churchill , P. Jarillo-Herrero , Electronic transport of encapsulated graphene and WSe2 devices fabricated by pick-up of prepatterned hBN. Nano Lett. 15(3), 1898–1903 (2015). https://doi.org/10.1021/nl504750f

C.R. Dean , A.F. Young , I. Meric , C. Lee , L. Wang Boron nitride substrates for high-quality graphene electronics. Nat. Nanotechnol. 5(10), 722–726 (2010). https://doi.org/10.1038/nnano.2010.172

A. Castellanos-Gomez , M. Buscema , R. Molenaar , V. Singh , L. Janssen , H.S.J. van der Zant , G.A. Steele , Deterministic transfer of two-dimensional materials by all-dry viscoelastic stamping. 2D Mater. 1(1), 011002 (2014).

P.J. Zomer , S.P. Dash , N. Tombros , B.J. van Wees , A transfer technique for high mobility graphene devices on commercially available hexagonal boron nitride. Appl. Phys. Lett. 99(23), 232104 (2011). https://doi.org/10.1063/1.3665405

Y.J. Gong , J.H. Lin , X.L. Wang , G. Shi , S.D. Lei Vertical and in-plane heterostructures from WS2/MoS2 monolayers. Nat. Mater. 13(12), 1135–1142 (2014). https://doi.org/10.1038/Nmat4091

X.F. Li , M.W. Lin , J.H. Lin , B. Huang , A.A. Puretzky Two-dimensional GaSe/MoSe2 misfit bilayer heterojunctions by van der Waals epitaxy. Sci. Adv. 2(4), 1501882 (2016). https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.1501882

B.Y. Zheng , C. Ma , D. Li , J.Y. Lan , Z. Zhang Band alignment engineering in two-dimensional lateral heterostructures. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 140(36), 11193–11197 (2018). https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.8b07401

M. Li , D. Esseni , G. Snider , D. Jena , H.G. Xing , Single particle transport in two-dimensional hetero-junction inter-layer tunneling field effect transistor. J. Appl. Phys. 115(7), 074508 (2014). https://doi.org/10.1063/1.4866076

X. Yan , C.S. Liu , C. Li , W.Z. Bao , S.J. Ding , D.W. Zhang , P. Zhou , Tunable SnSe2/WSe2 heterostructure tunneling field effect transistor. Small 13(34), 1701478 (2017). https://doi.org/10.1002/smll.201701478

T. Yamaoka , H.E. Lim , S. Koirala , X.F. Wang , K. Shinokita Efficient photocarrier transfer and effective photoluminescence enhancement in type i monolayer MoTe2/WSe2 heterostructure. Adv. Funct. Mater. 28(35), 1801021 (2018). https://doi.org/10.1002/adfm.201801021

X.P. Hong , J. Kim , S.F. Shi , Y. Zhang , C.H. Jin Ultra-fast charge transfer in atomically thin MoS2/WS2 hetero-structures. Nat. Nanotechnol. 9(9), 682–686 (2014). https://doi.org/10.1038/Nnano.2014.167

Y.J. Gong , J.H. Lin , X.L. Wang , G. Shi , S.D. Lei Vertical and in-plane heterostructures from WS2/MoS2 monolayers. Nat. Mater. 13(12), 1135–1142 (2014). https://doi.org/10.1038/Nmat4091

P. Rivera , J.R. Schaibley , A.M. Jones , J.S. Ross , S.F. Wu Observation of long-lived interlayer excitons in monolayer MoSe2–WSe2 heterostructures. Nat. Commun. 6, 6242 (2015). https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms7242

S. Latini , K.T. Winther , T. Olsen , K.S. Thygesen , Interlayer excitons and band alignment in MoS2/hBN/WSe2 van der Waals heterostructures. Nano Lett. 17(2), 938–945 (2017). https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.nanolett.6b04275

T. Deilmann , K.S. Thygesen , Interlayer trions in the MoS2/WS2 van der Waals heterostructure. Nano Lett. 18(2), 1460–1465 (2018). https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.nanolett.7b05224

Y.P. Liu , W.S. Lew , L. Sun , Enhanced weak localization effect in few-layer graphene. Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys. 13(45), 20208–20214 (2011). https://doi.org/10.1039/c1cp22250c

L.Y. Ping , G. Sarjoosing , M. Chandrasekhar , L.W. Siang , W.S.J.A.N. Kai , Effect of magnetic field on the electronic transport in trilayer graphene. ACS Nano 4(12), 7087–7092 (2010). https://doi.org/10.1021/nn101296x

H.X. Yang , A. Hallal , D. Terrade , X. Waintal , S. Roche , M. Chshiev , Proximity effects induced in graphene by magnetic insulators: First-principles calculations on spin filtering and exchange-splitting gaps. Phys. Rev. Lett. 110(4), 046603 (2013). https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.110.046603

M.W. Si , P.Y. Liao , G. Qiu , Y.Q. Duan , P.D.D. Ye , Ferro-electric field-effect transistors based on MoS2 and CuInP2S6 two-dimensional van der Waals heterostructure. ACS Nano 12(7), 6700–6705 (2018). https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.8b01810

Y.P. Liu , K. Tom , X.W. Zhang , S. Lou , Y. Liu , J. Yao , Alloying effect on bright: Dark exciton states in ternary monolayer MoxW1−xSe2 . New J. Phys. 19, 073018 (2017). https://doi.org/10.1088/13672630/aa6d39

W.G. Luo , Y.F. Cao , P.G. Hu , K.M. Cai , Q. Feng Gate tuning of high-performance InSe-based photodetectors using graphene electrodes. Adv. Opt. Mater. 3(10), 1418–1423(2015). https://doi.org/10.1002/adom.201500190

H.J. Tan , W.S. Xu , Y.W. Sheng , C.S. Lau , Y. Fan Lateral graphene-contacted vertically stacked WS2/MoS2 hybrid photodetectors with large gain. Adv. Mater. 29(46), 1702917 (2017). https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201702917

W.H. Wu , Q. Zhang , X. Zhou , L. Li , J.W. Su , F.K. Wang , T.Y. Zhai , Self-powered photovoltaic photodetector established on lateral monolayer MoS2–WS2 heterostructures. Nano Energy 51, 45–53 (2018). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nanoen.2018.06.049

C. Choi , M.K. Choi , S.Y. Liu , M.S. Kim , O.K. Park Human eye-inspired soft optoelectronic device using high-density MoS2: Graphene curved image sensor array. Nat. Commun. 8, 1664 (2017). https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-017-01824-6

M.Z. Iqbal , S. Siddique , G. Hussain , M.W. Iqbal , Room temperature spin valve effect in the NiFe/Gr–hBN/Co magnetic tunnel junction. J. Mater. Chem. C 4(37), 8711–8715 (2016). https://doi.org/10.1039/C6TC03425J

L. Cai , J.F. He , Q.H. Liu , T. Yao , L. Chen Vacancy induced ferromagnetism of MoS2 Nanosheets. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 137(7), 2622–2627 (2015). https://doi.org/10.1021/ja5120908

Y.P. Liu , H. Idzuchi , Y. Fukuma , O. Rousseau , Y. Otani , W.S. Lew , Spin injection properties in trilayer graphene lateral spin valves. Appl. Phys. Lett. 102(3), 033105 (2013). https://doi.org/10.1063/1.4776699.

A.K. Manoharan , S. Chinnathambi , R. Jayavel , N. Hanagata , Simplified detection of the hybridized DNA using a graphene field effect transistor. Sci. Technol. Adv. Mater. 18, 43–50 (2017).

M.H. Lee , B.J. Kim , K.H. Lee , I.S. Shin , W. Huh , J.H. Cho , M.S. Kang , Apparent pH sensitivity of solution-gated graphene transistors. Nanoscale 7, 7540–7544 (2015).

L. Chen , Y. Feng , X. Zhou , Q. Zhang , W. Nie , W. Wang , Y. Zhang , C. He , One-pot synthesis of MoS2 nanoflakes with desirable degradability for photothermal cancer therapy. ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces 9, 17347–17358 (2017).

S.S. Chou , B. Kaehr , J. Kim , B.M. Foley , M. De , P.E. Hopkins , J. Huang , C.J. Brinker , V.P. Dravid , Chemically exfoliated MoS2 as near-infrared photothermal agents. Angew. Chem. 125, 4254 (2013).

S. Wang , K. Li , Y. Chen , H. Chen , M. Ma , J. Feng , Q. Zhao , J. Shi , Biocompatible PEGylated MoS2 nanosheets: Controllable bottom-up synthesis and highly efficient photothermal regression of tumor. Biomaterials 39, 206–217 (2015).

W. Yin , L. Yan , J. Yu , G. Tian , L. Zhou , X. Zheng , X. Zhang , Y. Yong , J. Li , Z. Gu , High-throughput synthesis of single-layer MoS2 nanosheets as a near-infrared photothermal-triggered drug delivery for effective cancer therapy. ACS Nano 8, 6922–6933 (2014).

Y. Liu , J. Peng , S. Wang , M. Xu , M. Gao , T. Xia , J. Weng , A. Xu , S. Liu , Molybdenum disulfide/graphene oxide nanocomposites show favorable lung targeting and enhanced drug loading/tumor-killing efficacy with improved biocompatibility. NPG Asia Mater. 10, e458 (2018).

D. Sarkar , W. Liu , X. Xie , A.C. Anselmo , S. Mitragotri , K. Banerjee , MoS2 field-effect transistor for next-generation label-free biosensors. ACS Nano 8, 3992–4003 (2014).

Y. Huang , Y. Shi , H.Y. Yang , Y. Ai , A novel single-layered MoS2 nanosheet based microfluidic biosensor for ultrasensitive detection of DNA. Nanoscale 7, 2245–2249 (2015).

The Manufacturing of Magnesium Degradable Biomedical Implants

Mythili, P. , Janis, L. , Kristine, S.A. , 2017. Biodegradable materials and metallic implants: A review. Journal of Functional Biomaterials 8(4): 44.

Wu, S. , Liu, X. , Yeung, K.W.K. , 2013. Surface nano-architectures and their effects on the mechanical properties and corrosion behavior of Ti-based orthopedic implants. Surface & Coatings Technology 233: 13–26.

Biesiekierski, A. , Wang, J. , Gepreel, A.H. , 2012. A new look at biomedical Ti-based shape memory alloys. Acta Biomaterialia 8(5): 1661–1669.

Rattier, B.D. , Hoffman, A.S. , Schoen, F.J. , Lemons, J.E. , 2004. Biomaterials science: An introduction to materials in medicine. Elsevier Academic Press.

Chen, Y. , Xu, Z. , Smith, C. , 2014. Recent advances on the development of magnesium alloys for biodegradable implants. Acta Biomaterialia 10(11): 4561–4573.

Denkena, B. , 2007. Biocompatible magnesium alloys as absorbable implant materials: Adjusted surface and subsurface properties by machining processes. CIRP Annals: Manufacturing Technology 56: 113–116.

Li, J. , Wan, P. , 2015. Study on microstructure and properties of extruded Mg-2Nd-0.2Zn alloy as potential biodegradable implant material. Materials Science & Engineering C Materials for Biological Applications 49: 422–429.

Saris, N.-E.L. , Mervaala, E. , Karppanen, H. , 2000. Magnesium: An update on physiological, clinical and analytical aspects. Clinica Chimica Acta 294(1–2): 1–26.

Witte, F. , 2015. Reprint of: The history of biodegradable magnesium implants: A review. Acta Biomaterialia 23: S28–S40.

Jiang, P. , Blawert, C. , Zheludkevich, M.L. , 2020. The corrosion performance and mechanical properties of Mg-Zn based alloys: A review. Corrosion and Materials Degradation 1(1): 7.

Wang, Y.C. , Tian, Y. , Qu, T. , 2014. Purification of magnesium by vacuum distillation and its analysis. Materials Science Forum 788: 52–57.

Lam, R.K.F. , Marx, D.R. 1996. Ultra high purity magnesium vacuum distillation purification method. US5582630 A.

Witte, F. , Hort, N. , Vogt, C. , 2008. Degradable biomaterials based on magnesium corrosion. Current Opinion in Solid State and Materials Science 12(5): 63–72.

Xiao, D.H. , Geng, Z.W. , Chen, L. , 2015. Effects of alloying elements on microstructure and properties of magnesium alloys for tripling ball. Metallurgical & Materials Transactions A 46(10): 4793–4803.

Kaviania, M. , Ebrahimi, G.R. , Ezatpour, H.R. 2019. Improving the mechanical properties and biocorrosion resistance of extruded Mg-Zn-Ca-Mn alloy through hot deformation. Materials Chemistry and Physics 234: 245–258.

Salleh, E.M. , Zuhailawati, H. , Ramakrishnan, S. , 2015. A statistical prediction of density and hardness of biodegradable mechanically alloyed Mg-Zn alloy using fractional factorial design. Journal of Alloys & Compounds An Interdisciplinary Journal of Materials Science & Solid State Chemistry & Physics.

Li, Z. , Gu, X. , Lou, S. , 2008. The development of binary Mg-Ca alloys for use as biodegradable materials within bone. Biomaterials 29(10): 1329–1344.

Zhang, B. , Wang, Y. , Geng, L. , 2012. Effects of calcium on texture and mechanical properties of hot-extruded Mg-Zn-Ca alloys. Materials Science & Engineering A 539(none): 56–60.

Liu, D. , Yang, D. , Li, X. , 2018. Mechanical properties, corrosion resistance and biocompatibilities of degradable Mg-RE alloys: A review. Journal of Materials Research and Technology 8(1): 1538–1549.

Imandoust, A. , Barrett, C.D. , Al-Samman, T. , 2017. A review on the effect of rare-earth elements on texture evolution during processing of magnesium alloys. Journal of Materials Science 52(1): 1–29.

You, S. , Huang, Y. , Kainer, K.U. , 2017. Recent research and developments on wrought magnesium alloys. Journal of Magnesium & Alloys 5(3): 239–253.

Gui, Z. , Kang, Z. , Li, Y. , 2016. Mechanical and corrosion properties of Mg-Gd-Zn-Zr-Mn biodegradable alloy by hot extrusion. Journal of Alloys & Compounds 222–230.

Zhang, X.B. , Yuan, G.Y. , Wang, Z.Z. , 2013. Effects of extrusion ratio on microstructure, mechanical and corrosion properties of biodegradable Mg-Nd-Zn-Zr alloy. Materials Science & Technology 29(1): 111–116.

Nakamura, Y. , Tsumura, Y. , Tonogai, Y. , Shibata, T. , Ito, Y. , 1997. Differences in behavior among the chlorides of seven rare earth elements administered intravenously to rats. Fundamental and Applied Toxicology: Official Journal of the Society of Toxicology 37(2): 106.

Li, Y. , Wen, C. , Mushahary, D. , 2012. Mg-Zr-Sr alloys as biodegradable implant materials. Acta Biomaterialia 8(8): 3177–3188.

Ramsden, J.J. , Allen, D.M. , Stephenson, D.J. , 2007. The design and manufacture of biomedical surfaces. CIRP Annals: Manufacturing Technology 56(2): 687–711.

Zreiqat, H. , Howlett, C.R. , Zannettino, A. , 2010. Mechanisms of magnesium-stimulated adhesion of osteoblastic cells to commonly used orthopaedic implants. Journal of Biomedical Materials Research Part A 62(2).

Witte, F. , Kaese, V. , Haferkamp, H. , 2005. In vivo corrosion of four magnesium alloys and the associated bone response. Biomaterials 26(17): 3557–3563.

Chaya, A. , Yoshizawa, S. , Verdelis, K. , 2015. In vivo study of magnesium plate and screw degradation and bone fracture healing. Acta Biomaterialia 18: 262–269.

Serruys, P.W. , 2006. Fourth annual American College of Cardiology international lecture: A journey in the interventional field. Journal of the American College of Cardiology 47(9): 1754–1768.

Ni, L. , Chen, H. , Luo, Z. , 2020. Bioresorbable vascular stents and drug-eluting stents in treatment of coronary heart disease: a meta-analysis. Journal of Cardiothoracic Surgery 15.

Lally, C. , Kelly, D.J. , Prendergast, P.J. 2006. Stents. Wiley Encyclopedia of Biomedical Engineering.

Wang, J. , Zhou, Y. , Yang, Z. , 2018. Processing and properties of magnesium alloy micro-tubes for biodegradable vascular stents. Materials Science & Engineering C S0928493117337153.

Moravej, M. , Mantovani, D. , 2011. Biodegradable metals for cardiovascular stent application: Interests and new opportunities. International Journal of Molecular Sciences 12(7): 4250–4270.

Hu, T.Z. , Yang, C. , 2018. Biodegradable stents for coronary artery disease treatment: Recent advances and future perspectives. Materials Science & Engineering: C, Materials for Biological Applications 91: 163–178.

Liu, Y. , Lu, B. , Cai, Z. , 2019. Recent progress on Mg- and Zn-based alloys for biodegradable vascular stent applications. Journal of Nanomaterials 2019(6): 1–16.

Ge, Q. , Dellasega, D. , Demir, G.A. , 2013. The processing of ultrafine-grained Mg tubes for biodegradable stents. Acta Biomaterialia 9(10): 8604–8610.

Ge, Q. , Vedani, M. , Vimercati, G. , 2012. Extrusion of magnesium tubes for biodegradable stent precursors. Materials and Manufacturing Processes 27(2): 140–146.

Koike, J. , Ohyama, R. , Kobayashi, T. , 2005. Grain-boundary sliding in AZ31 magnesium alloys at room temperature to 523 K. Materials Transactions 44(4): 445–451.

Watanabe, H. , Mukai, T. , Higashi, K. , 2007. Low temperature superplasticity in a ZK60 magnesium alloy. Materials Transactions Jim 40(4): 315–317.

Somekawa, H. , Singh, A. , 2018. Superior room temperature ductility of magnesium dilute binary alloy via grain boundary sliding. Scripta Materialia 150: 26–30.

Liu, F. , Chen, C. , Niu, J. , 2015. The processing of Mg alloy micro-tubes for biodegradable vascular stents. Materials Science and Engineering: C 48: 400–407.

Zhang, X.B. 2011. The properties of biodegradable biological magnesium alloy and preparation tech nology of cardiovascular scaffold. Shanghai Jiaotong University.

Lu, W. , Yue, R. , Miao, H. , 2019. Enhanced plasticity of magnesium alloy micro-tubes for vascular stents by double extrusion with large plastic deformation. Materials Letters 245: 155–157.

Wang, L.X. , Fang, G. , Qian, L.Y. , Leeflang, S. , Duszczyk, J. , Zhou, J. , 2014. Forming of magnesium alloy microtubes in the fabrication of biodegradable stents. Progress in Natural Science: Materials International (5): 500–506.
Faraji, G. , Mashhadi, M.M. , Abrinia, K. , 2012. Deformation behavior in the tubular channel angular pressing (TCAP) as a noble SPD method for cylindrical tubes. Applied Physics A 107(4): 819–827.
Faraji, G. , Mashhadi, M. , Dizadji, A. , 2012. A numerical and experimental study on tubular channel angular pressing (TCAP) process. Journal of Mechanical Science and Technology 26(11): 3463–3468.
Hanada, K. , Matsuzaki, K. , Huang, X. , 2013. Fabrication of Mg alloy tubes for biodegradable stent application. Materials Science & Engineering C Materials for Biological Applications 33(8): 4746–4750.
Fang, G. , Ai, W.J. , Leeflang, S. , 2013. Multipass cold drawing of magnesium alloy minitubes for biodegradable vascular stents. Materials Science & Engineering C Materials for Biological Applications 33(6): 3481–3488.
Demir, A.G. , Previtali, B. , Ge, Q. , 2014. Biodegradable magnesium coronary stents: Material, design and fabrication. International Journal of Computer Integrated Manufacturing 27(10): 936–945.
Demir, A.G. , Previtali, B. , Biffi, C.A. , 2013. Fibre laser cutting and chemical etching of AZ31 for manufacturing biodegradable stents. Advances in Materials Science and Engineering 2013(ID692635): 1–11.
Hua, Y.L. , Li, W. , 2015. Semi-solid extrusion thixoforming die and method for degradable magnesium alloy microtube. China’s Invention Patent, ZL 201310154125.5.
Yee, D.T.W. , Koon, J.N.C. , Huang, Y. , 2020. Bioresorbable metals in cardiovascular stents: Material insights and progress. Materialia 12: 100727.
Polmear, I.J. , 2006. Light alloys: From traditional alloys to nanocrystals. Oxford and Burlington, MA: Elsevier/Butterworth-Heinemann.
Luo, A.A. , Wu, W. , Mishra, R.K. , 2010. Microstructure and mechanical properties of extruded magnesium-aluminum-cerium alloy tubes. Rare Metal Materials & Engineering.
Hermawan, H. , Dubé, D. , Mantovani, D. 2009. Developments in metallic biodegradable stents. Acta Biomaterialia 6(5): 1693–1697.
Wang, L. , Mostaed, E. , Cao, X. , 2016. Effects of texture and grain size on mechanical properties of AZ80 magnesium alloys at lower temperatures. Materials & Design 89(Jan.): 1–8.
Matsunoshita, H. , Edalati, K. , Furui, M. , 2015. Ultrafine-grained magnesium: Lithium alloy processed by high-pressure torsion: Low-temperature superplasticity and potential for hydroforming. Materials Science & Engineering A 640: 443–448.
Yang, X.Y. , Sun, Z.Y. , Xing, J. , 2008. Grain size and texture changes of magnesium alloy AZ31 during multi-directional forging. Transactions of Nonferrous Metals Society of China 18(supp-S1): s200–s204.
Gzyl, M. , Rosochowski, A. , Yakushina, E. , 2013. Route effects in I-ECAP of AZ31B magnesium alloy. Route effects in I-ECAP of AZ31B magnesium alloy. Trans Tech Publications.
Gautam, P.C. , Biswas, S. , 2021. On the possibility to reduce ECAP deformation temperature in magnesium: Deformation behaviour, dynamic recrystallization and mechanical properties. Materials Science and Engineering A 141103.
Hu, H.J. , Wang, H. , Zhai, Z.Y. , 2014. The influences of shear deformation on the evolutions of the extrusion shear for magnesium alloy. International Journal of Advanced Manufacturing Technology 74(1–4): 423–432.
Hu, H.J. , Sun, Z. , Ou, Z.W. , 2016. Wear behaviors and wear mechanisms of wrought magnesium alloy AZ31 fabricated by extrusion-shear. Engineering Failure Analysis 72: 25–33.
Sikand, R. , Kumar, A.M. , Sachdev, A.K. , 2009. AM30 porthole die extrusions: A comparison with circular seamless extruded tubes. Journal of Materials Processing Technology 209(18–19): 6010–6020.
Azzeddine, H. , Hanna, A. , Dakhouche, A. , 2020. Impact of rare-earth elements on the corrosion performance of binary magnesium alloys. Journal of Alloys and Compounds 829: 154569.
Lu, Y. , Bradshaw, A.R. , Chiu, Y.L. , 2015. Effects of secondary phase and grain size on the corrosion of biodegradable Mg-Zn-Ca alloys. Mater Sci Eng C Mater Biol Appl 48: 480–486.
Du, B. , Hu, Z. , Wang, J. , 2020. Effect of extrusion process on the mechanical and in vitro degradation performance of a biomedical Mg-Zn-Y-Nd alloy. Bioactive Materials 5(2): 219–227.
Kandala, B.S.P.K. , Zhang, G. , Lcorriveau, C. , 2020. Modelling, fabrication by photochemical etching and in vivo study of magnesium AZ31 stents. Social Science Electronic Publishing.
Waksman, R. , Erbel, R. , Mario, C.D. , 2009. Early- and long-term intravascular ultrasound and angiographic findings after bioabsorbable magnesium stent implantation in human coronary arteries. JACC: Cardiovascular Interventions 2(4): 312–320.
Wolff, M. , Schaper, J. , 2016. Magnesium powder injection molding (MIM) of orthopedic implants for biomedical applications. JOM 68: 1191–1197.
Huehnerschulte, T.A. , Reifenrath, J. , Rechenberg, B.V. , 2012. In vivo assessment of the host reactions to the biodegradation of the two novel magnesium alloys ZEK100 and AX30 in an animal model. Biomedical Engineering Online 11(1): 14.
Erdmann, N. , Angrisani, N. , Reifenrath, J. , 2011. Biomechanical testing and degradation analysis of MgCa0.8 alloy screws: A comparative in vivo study in rabbits. Acta Biomaterialia 7(3): 1421–1428.

Han, P. , Cheng, P. , Zhang, S. , 2015. In vitro and in vivo studies on the degradation of high-purity Mg (99.99wt.%) screw with femoral intracondylar fractured rabbit model. Biomaterials 64: 57–69.

Naujokat, H. , Seitz, J.M. , Ail, Y. , 2017. Osteosynthesis of a cranio-osteoplasty with a biodegradable magnesium plate system in miniature pigs. Acta Biomaterialia 62: 434–445.

Naujokat, H. , Ruff, C.B. , Klüter, T. , 2019. Influence of surface modifications on the degradation of standard-sized magnesium plates and healing of mandibular osteotomies in miniature pigs. International Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery 49(2): 272–283.

Xie, G. , Takada, H. , Kanetaka, H. , 2016. Development of high performance MgFe alloy as potential biodegradable materials. Materials Science & Engineering A 671: 48–53.

Alizadeh, R. , Mahmudi, R. , 2017. Microstructural evolution and superplasticity in an Mg-Gd-Y-Zr alloy after processing by different SPD techniques. Materials Science and Engineering: A 682: 577–585.

Seyedraoufi, Z.S. , Mirdamadi, S. , 2013. Synthesis, microstructure and mechanical properties of porous Mg-Zn scaffolds. Journal of the Mechanical Behavior of Biomedical Materials 21: 1–8.

Tahmasebifar, A. , Kayhan, S.M. , Evis, Z. , 2016. Mechanical, electrochemical and biocompatibility evaluation of AZ91D magnesium alloy as a biomaterial. Journal of Alloys & Compounds 687: 906–919.

Sezer, N. , Evis, Z. , Kayhan, S.M. , 2018. Review of magnesium-based biomaterials and their applications. Journal of Magnesium & Alloys 6: 23–43.

Tomac, N. , 1991. Formation of flank build-up in cutting magnesium alloys. CIRP Annals: Manufacturing Technology 40(1): 79–82.

Han, P. , Cheng, P.F. , Zhao, C.L. , 2017. Comparative study about degradation of high-purity magnesium screw in intact femoral intracondyle and in fixation of femoral intracondylar fracture. Journal of Materials Science & Technology 33(3): 305–310.

Henderson, S.E. , Verdelis, K. , Maiti, S. , 2014. Magnesium alloys as a biomaterial for degradable craniofacial screws. Acta Biomaterialia 10(5): 2323–2332.

Witte, F. , 2010. The history of biodegradable magnesium implants: A review. Acta Biomaterialia 6(5): 1680–1692.

Bai, J. , Yin, L.L. , Lu, Y. , 2014. Preparation, microstructure and degradation performance of biomedical magnesium alloy fine wires. Progress in Natural Science: Materials International 24(5): 523–530.

Yan, K. , Sun, J. , Bai, J. , 2019. Preparation of a high strength and high ductility Mg-6Zn alloy wire by combination of ECAP and hot drawing. Materials Science and Engineering: A 739: 513–518.

Sharifzadeh, M. , ali Ansari, M. , Narvan, M. , 2015. Evaluation of wear and corrosion resistance of pure Mg wire produced by friction stir extrusion. Transactions of Nonferrous Metals Society of China 25(6): 1847–1855.

Milenin, A. , Kustra, P. , Wojcik, D.B. , 2020. The influence of the parameters of hot drawing of MgCa alloys wires on the mechanical properties that determine the applicability of the material as a high strength biodegradable surgical thread. Procedia Manufacturing 50: 804–808.

Dodyim, N. , Yoshida, K. , Murata, T. , 2020. Drawing of magnesium fine wire and medical application of drawn wire. Procedia Manufacturing 50: 271–275.

Niu, X. , Shen, H. , Fu, J. , 2018. Microstructure and mechanical properties of selective laser melted Mg-9wt.%Al powder mixture. Materials Letters 221: 4–7.

Karunakaran, R. , Ortgies, S. , Tamayol, A. , 2020. Additive manufacturing of magnesium alloys. Bioactive Materials 5(1): 44–54.

Wang, Z.M. , Zeng, X.y. , 2014. Effect of energy input on formability, microstructure and mechanical properties of selective laser melted AZ91D magnesium alloy. Materials Science & Engineering, A. Structural Materials: Properties, Microstructure and Processing 611: 212–222.

Hu, D. , Wang, Y. , Zhang, D. , 2015. Experimental investigation on selective laser melting of bulk net-shape pure magnesium. Materials and Manufacturing Processes 30(11): 1298–1304.

Yang, Y. , Wu, P. , 2016. System development, formability quality and microstructure evolution of selective laser-melted magnesium: Virtual and Physical Prototyping. Virtual & Physical Prototyping 11(3): 173–181.

Dong, J. , Li, Y. , Lin, P. , 2020. Solvent-cast 3D printing of magnesium scaffolds. Acta Biomaterialia 114: 497–514.

Polymeric Materials and Their Components for Biomedical Applications

D.F., Williams , Definitions in biomaterials, Proceedings of a Consensus Conference of the European Society for Biomaterials, Chester, England, 3–5 March 1986, 4, New York, Elsevier (1987).

A., Lendlein , M., Behl , B., Hiebl , C., Wischke , Shape-memory polymers as a technology platform for biomedical applications, Expert Rev Med Device, 7 (2010) 357–379.

F.D., Ingraham , E. Alexander Jr , D.D., Matson , Polyethylene, a new synthetic plastic for use in surgery: Experimental applications in neurosurgery, J Am Med Assoc, 135 (2) (1947) 82–87.

N., Hernandez , R.C., Williams , E.W., Cochran , The battle for the “green” polymer: Different approaches for biopolymer synthesis: Bioadvantaged vs. bioreplacement, Org Biomol Chem, 12 (2014) 2834–2849.

M.B., Coltelli , P., Cinelli , V., Gigante , L., Aliotta , P., Morganti , L., Panariello , A., Lazzeri , Chitin nanofibrils in Poly(Lactic Acid) (PLA) nanocomposites: Dispersion and thermo-mechanical properties, Int J Mol Sci 20 (2019) 504.

B.D., Ulery , L.S., Nair , C.T., Laurencin , Biomedical applications of biodegradable polymers, J Polym Sci B Polym Phys, 49 (12) (2011) 832–864.

A., Teo , A., Mishra , I., Park , Y.J., Kim , W.T., Park , Y.J., Yoon , Polymeric biomaterials for medical implants and devices, ACS Biomater Sci. Eng, 2 (4) (2016) 454–472.

R.A., Perez , J.E., Won , J.C., Knowles , H.W., Kim , Naturally and synthetic smart composite biomaterials for tissue regeneration, Adv Drug Deliv Rev 65 (4) (2013) 471–496.

W., Wu , G.C., Bazan , B., Liu , Conjugated-polymer-amplified sensing, imaging, and therapy, Chem 2 (6), (2017) 760–790.

G., Kaur , R., Adhikari , P., Cass , M., Bown , P., Gunatillake , Electrically conductive polymers and composites for biomedical applications, RSC Adv 5 (47) (2015) 37553–37567.

R., Balint , N.J., Cassidy , S.H., Cartmell , Conductive polymers: Towards a smart biomaterial for tissue engineering, Acta Biomater 10 (6) (2014) 2341–2353.

J.R., Reynolds , J.C.W., Chien , C.P., Lillya , Intrinsically electrically conducting poly(metal tetrathiooxalates), Macromolecules 20 (6) (1987) 1184–1191.

T., Nezakati , A., Seifalian , A., Tan , A.M., Seifalian , Conductive polymers: Opportunities and challenges in biomedical applications, Chem Rev 118 (14) (2018) 6766–6843.

P.M., George , D.A., LaVan , J.A., Burdick , C.Y., Chen , E., Liang , R., Langer , Electrically controlled drug delivery from biotin-doped conductive polypyrrole, Adv Mater 18 (5) (2006) 577–581.

S., Soylemez , S.O., Hacioglu , M., Kesik , H., Unay , A., Cirpan , L., Toppare , A novel and effective surface design: Conducting polymer/β-cyclodextrin host-guest system for cholesterol biosensor, ACS Appl Mater Interfaces, 6 (2014) 18290–18300.

Y., Wang , H.M., Meng , G., Song , Z., Li , X.B., Zhang , Conjugated polymer based nanomaterials for photo-thermal therapy, ACS Appl. Polym Mater, 2 (10) (2020) 4258–4272.

F., Lin , Q.Y., Duan , F.G., Wu , Conjugated polymer-based photothermal therapy for killing microorganisms, ACS Appl. Polym Mater, 2 (10) (2020) 4331–4344.

A.K., Minkstimiene , L., Glumbokaite , A., Ramanaviciene , E., Dauksaite , A., Ramanavicius , An amperometric glucose biosensor based on poly (pyrrole-2-carboxylic acid)/glucose oxidase biocomposite, Electroanal 30 (8) (2018) 1642.

D., Xia , P., Wang , X., Ji , N.M., Khashab , J.L., Sessler , F., Huang , Functional supramolecular polymeric networks: The marriage of covalent polymers and macrocycle-based host-guest interactions, Chem Rev, 120 (13) (2020) 6070–6123.

R.M., Ariza , L.G., Suarez , W., Verboom , J., Huskens , Cyclodextrin-based supramolecular nanoparticles for biomedical applications, J. Mater. Chem. B 5 (2017) 36–52.

X., Ma , Y., Zhao , Biomedical applications of supramolecular systems based on host-guest interactions, Chem Rev 115 (15) (2015) 7794–7839.

G., Liu , Q., Yuan , G., Hollett , W., Zhao , Y., Kang , J., Wu , Cyclodextrin-based host-guest supramolecular hydrogel and its application in biomedical fields, Polym. Chem. 9 (2018) 3436–3449.

M.C., Serrano , M.C. Gutie´rrez , F.D., Monte , Role of polymers in the design of 3D carbon nanotube-based scaffolds for biomedical applications, Prog. Polym. Sci. 39 (7) (2014) 1448–1471.

M.P., Groover , Fundamentals of modern manufacturing materials, processes, and systems, 4th Ed. New York, USA: John Wiley & Sons; 2010.

C.S., Li , C., Vannabouathong , S., Sprague , M., Bhandari , The use of carbon-fiber-reinforced (CFR) PEEK material in orthopedic implants: A systematic review, Clin Med Insights Arthritis Musculoskelet Disord. 8 (2015) 33–45.

N., Bonnheim , F., Ansari , M., Regis , P., Bracco , L., Pruitt , Effect of carbon fiber type on monotonic and fatigue properties of orthopedic grade PEEK, J Mech Behav Biomed Mater 90 (2019) 484–492.

D.K., Patel , Y.R., Seo , K.T., Lim , Stimuli-responsive graphene nanohybrids for biomedical applications, Stem Cells International (2019) 9831853.

T.B., Rouf , J.L., Kokini , Biodegradable biopolymer-graphene nanocomposites, J Mater Sci 51 (2016) 9915–9945.

J.R., Pinney , G., Melkus , A., Cerchiari , J., Hawkins , T.A., Desai , Novel functionalization of discrete polymeric biomaterial microstructures for applications in imaging and three-dimensional manipulation, ACS Appl Mater Interfaces 6 (16) (2014) 14477–14485.

S.L., Gibson , S., Bencherif , J.A., Cooper , S.J., Wetzel , J.M., Antonucci , B.M., Vogel , F., Horkay , N.R., Washburn , Synthesis and characterization of PEG dimethacrylates and their hydrogels, Biomacromolecules 5 (4) (2004) 1280–1287.

A., Mondal , M., Douglass , S.P., Hopkins , P., Singha , M., Tran , H., Handa , E.J., Brisbois , Multifunctional S-Nitroso-N-acetylpenicillamine-incorporated medical-grade polymer with selenium interface for biomedical applications, ACS Appl Mater Interfaces 11 (38) (2019) 34652–34662.

N., Annabi , Y.N., Zhang , A., Assmann , E.S., Sani , G., Cheng , A.D., Lassaletta , A., Vegh , B., Dehghani , G.U.R., Esparza , X., Wang , S., Gangadharan , A.S., Weiss , A., Khademhosseini , Engineering a highly elastic human protein: Based sealant for surgical applications, Sci Transl Med, 9 (2017) eaai7466.

J.A.G. Calderón , D.C. López , E. Pérez , J.V., Montesinos , Polysiloxanes as polymer matrices in biomedical engineering: Their interesting properties as the reason for the use in medical sciences, Polymer Bulletin, 77 (2020) 2749–2817.

M., Norkhairunnisa , A., Azizan , M., Mariatti , H., Ismail , L.C., Sim , Thermal stability and electrical behavior of polydimethylsiloxane nanocomposites with carbon nanotubes and carbon black fillers, J Compos Mater 46 (8) (2012) 903–910.

Z.G., Wang , Y., Wang , H., Xu , G., Li , Z.K., Xu , Carbon nanotube-filled nanofibrous membranes electrospun from poly(acrylonitrile-co-acrylic acid) for glucose biosensor, J Phys Chem C 113 (7) (2009) 2955–2960.

J.C.R. Hernández , A.S., Aroca , J.L.G., Ribelles , M.M., Pradas , Three-dimensional nanocomposite scaffolds with ordered cylindrical orthogonal pores, J Biomed Mater Res Part B Appl Biomater 84 (2) (2008) 541–549.

J.M., Yang , H.S., Chen , Y.G., Hsu , F.H., Lin , Y.H., Chang , Organic-inorganic hybrid sol-gel materials, 2-application for dental composites, Angew Makromol Chem 251 (1997) 61–72.

P., Mi , N., Dewi , H., Yanagie , D., Kokuryo , M., Suzuki , Y., Sakurai , Y., Li , I., Aoki , K., Ono , H., Takahashi , H., Cabral , N., Nishiyama , K., Kataoka , Hybrid calcium phosphate-polymeric micelles incorporating gadolinium chelates for imaging-guided gadolinium neutron capture tumor therapy, ACS Nano 9 (6) (2015) 5913–5921.

N., Cao , M., Li , Y., Zhao , L., Qiu , X., Zou , Y., Zhang , L., Sun , Fabrication of SnO2/porous silica/polyethyleneimine nanoparticles for pH-responsive drug delivery. Mater Sci Eng C 59 (2016) 319–323.

Y., Shirosaki , Preparation of organic: Inorganic hybrids with silicate network for the medical applications, J Ceram Soc Jpn, 120 (1408) (2012) 555–559.

P.E., Feuser , P.C., Gaspar , E.R. Júnior , M.C.S. da Silva , M., Nele , C., Sayer , P.H.H. de Araújo , Synthesis and characterization of poly(methyl methacrylate) PMMA and evaluation of cytotoxicity for biomedical application, Macromol Symp 343 (1) (2014) 65–69.

J.W., Chon , X., Yang , S.M., Lee , Y.J., Kim , I.S., Jeon , J.Y., Jho , D.J., Chung , Novel PEEK copolymer synthesis and Biosafety. I: Cytotoxicity evaluation for clinical application, Polymers 11(11) (2019) 1803.

S.R., Shin , C., Zihlmann , M., Akbari , P., Assawes , L., Cheung , K., Zhang , Reduced graphene oxide-GelMA hybrid hydrogels as scaffolds for cardiac tissue engineering, Small 12 (27) (2016) 3677–3689.

M.U.A., Khan , S., Haider , A., Haider , S.I.A., Razak , M.R.A., Kadir , S.A. Shah Development of porous, antibacterial and biocompatible GO/n-HAp/bacterial cellulose/β-glucan biocomposite scaffold for bone tissue engineering, Arab J Chem, 14 (2) (2021) 102924.

A.R., Spencer , A., Primbetova , A.N., Koppes , R.A., Koppes , H., Fenniri , N., Annabi , Electroconductive gelatin methacryloyl-PEDOT:PSS composite hydrogels: Design, synthesis, and properties, ACS Biomater Sci Eng, 4 (5) (2018) 1558–1567.

T., Yabuta , E.P., Bescher , J.D., Mackenzie , K., Tsuru , S., Hayakawa , A., Osaka , Synthesis of PDMS-based porous materials for biomedical applications, J SolGel Sci Techn 26 (1–3) (2003) 1219–1222.

J., Li , X., Liu , J.M., Crook , G.G., Wallace , Development of a porous 3D graphene-PDMS scaffold for improved osseointegration, Colloids Surf B Biointerfaces 159 (2017) 386–393.

E. O’Neill , G., Awale , L., Daneshmandi , O., Umerah , K.W.H., Lo , The roles of ions on bone regeneration, Drug Discovery Today 23 (4) (2018) 879–890.

T., Liu , W., Dan , N., Dan , X., Liu , X., Liu , X., Peng , A novel grapheme oxide-modified collagen-chitosan bio-film for controlled growth factor release in wound healing applications, Mater Sci Eng, C 77 (2017) 202–211.

A., Rivkin , A prospective study of non-surgical primary rhinoplasty using a polymethylmethacrylate injectable implant, Dermatol Surg 40 (3) (2014) 305–313.

R.W., Ormsby , M., Modreanu , C.A., Mitchell , N.J., Dunne , Carboxyl functionalised MWCNT/polymethyl methacrylate bone cement for orthopaedic applications, J Biomater Appl 29 (2) (2014) 209–221.

I., Shabani , V.H., Asl , M., Soleimani , E., Seyedjafari , S.M., Hashemi , Ion-exchange polymer nanofibers for enhanced osteogenic differentiation of stem cells and ectopic bone formation, ACS Appl Mater Interfaces 6 (1) (2014) 72–82.

K.U., Lewandrowski , S.P., Bondre , D.L., Wise , D.J., Trantolo , Enhanced bioactivity of a poly(propylene fumarate) bone graft substitute by augmentation with nano-hydroxyapatite, Biomed Mater Eng 13 (2003) 115–124.

H., Li , S., Tao , Y., Yan , G., Lv , Y., Gu , X., Luo , L., Yang , J., Wei , Degradability and cytocompatibility of tricalcium phosphate/poly(amino acid) composite as bone tissue implants in orthopaedic surgery, J Biomater Sci Polym Ed 25 (11) (2014) 1194–1210.

P., Coimbra , P., Alves , T.A., Valente , R., Santos , I.J., Correia , P., Ferreira , Int J Biol Macromol 49 (2011) 573–579.

M., Ebadi , S., Bullo , K., Buskara , M.Z., Hussein , S., Fakurazi , G., Pastorin , Release of a liver anticancer drug, sorafenib from its PVA/LDH- and PEG/LDH-coated iron oxide nanoparticles for drug delivery applications, Sci Rep 10 (1) (2020) 21521.

R., Tajau , R., Rohani , S.S. Abdul Hamid , Z., Adam , S.N.M., Janib , M.Z., Salleh , Surface functionalisation of poly-APO-b-polyol ester cross-linked copolymers as core: Shell nanoparticles for targeted breast cancer

therapy, Sci Rep 10 (1) (2020) 21704.
B., Li , M., Shan , X., Di , C., Gong , L., Zhang , Y., Wang , G., Wu , A dual pH- and reduction-responsive anti-cancer drug delivery system based on PEG-SS-poly(amino acid) block copolymer, RSC Adv 7 (2017) 30242–30249.
W.H., Zimmermann , T., Eschenhagen , Cardiac tissue engineering for replacement therapy, Heart Failure Rev, 8 (3) (2003) 259–269.
L., Saludas , S.P., Gil , F. Prósper , E., Garbayo , M.B., Prieto , Hydrogel based approaches for cardiac tissue engineering, Int J Pharm 523 (2) (2017) 454–475.
S.M., Nasr , N., Rabiee , S., Hajebi , S., Ahmadi , Y., Fatahi , M., Hosseini , M., Bagherzadeh , A.M., Ghadiri , M., Rabiee , V., Jajarmi , T.J., Webster , Biodegradable nanopolymers in cardiac tissue engineering: From concept towards nanomedicine, Int J Nanomedicine, 15 (2020) 4205–4224.
Medical polymers market: Global industry analysis, trends, market size, and forecasts up to 2025, Infinium Global Research, Report, (2019) 4840275, 100 p.
R., Shah , R., Chen , H., Wong , Present and future trends in biodegradable polymers, Plastics Today, October 20, 2020.
Y., Wu , R.L., Clark , Electrohydrodynamic atomization: A versatile process for preparing materials for biomedical applications, J. Biomater. Sci. Polymer Edn 19 (5) (2008) 573–601.
C., Sanhueza , F., Acevedo , S., Rocha , P., Villegas , M., Seeger , R., Navia , Polyhydroxyalkanoates as biomaterial for electrospun scaffolds, Int J Biol Macromol 124 (2019) 102–110.
B., Maharjan , V.K., Kaliannagounder , S.R., Jang , G.P., Awasthi , D.P., Bhattarai , G., Choukrani , In-situ polymerized polypyrrole nanoparticles immobilized poly(ε-caprolactone) electrospun conductive scaffolds for bone tissue engineering, Mat Sci Eng CMater 114 (2020) 111056.
A., Hajinasab , S.S., Samandari , S., Ahmadi , K., Alamara , Preparation and characterization of a biocompatible magnetic scaffold for biomedical engineering, Mater Chem Phys 204 (2018) 378–387.
H., Wang , X., Zeng , L., Pang , H., Wang , B., Lin , Z., Deng , E.L.X., Qi , N., Miao , D., Wang , P., Huang , H., Hu , J., Li , Integrative treatment of anti-tumor/bone repair by combination of MoS2 nanosheets with 3D printed bioactive borosilicate glass scaffolds, Chem. Eng. Technol 396 (2020) 125081.
B., Singh , V., Sharma , Crosslinking of poly(vinylpyrrolidone)/acrylic acid with tragacanth gum for hydrogels formation for use in drug delivery applications, Carbohydr Polym 157 (2017) 185–195.
W., Treesuppharat , P., Rojanapanthu , C., Siangsanoh , H., Manuspiya , S., Ummartyotin , Synthesis and characterization of bacterial cellulose and gelatin-based hydrogel composites for drug-delivery systems, Biotechnol Rep (Amst), 15 (2017) 84–91.
D., Li , Y., Ye , D., Li , X., Li , C., Mu , Biological properties of dialdehyde carboxymethyl cellulose crosslinked gelatin-PEG composite hydrogel fibers for wound dressings, Carbohydr Polym, 137 (2016) 508–514.

Perspectives of 3D Printing Technology on Polymer Composites for Biomedical Applications

M.M., Zagho , E.A., Hussein , A., Elzatahry , Recent overviews in functional polymer composites for biomedical applications, Polymers 10 (2018) 739.
L., Li , Q., Lin , M., Tang , A.J.E. Duncan , C., Ke , Advanced polymer designs for direct-ink-write 3D printing, Chem. Asian J 25 (46) (2019) 10768.
C.W., Hull , Apparatus for production of three-dimensional objects by stereolithography, U.S. Patent: US4575330A, 11 March 1986.
T., Billiet , E., Gevaert , T. De Schryver , M., Cornelissen , P., Dubruel , The 3D printing of gelatin methacrylamide cell-laden tissue-engineered constructs with high cell viability, Biomaterials 35 (1) (2014) 49–62.
G., Sodeifian , S., Ghaseminejad , A.A., Yousefi , Preparation of polypropylene/short glass fiber composite as fused deposition modeling (FDM) filament, Results Phys 12 (2019) 205–222.
S.C., Ligon , R., Liska , J., Stampfl , M., Gurr , R., Mulhaupt , Polymers for 3D printing and customized additive manufacturing, Chem Rev 117 (15) (2017) 10212.
F., Ning , W., Cong , J., Wei , S., Wang , M., Zhang , Additive manufacturing of CFRP composites using fused deposition modeling: Effects of carbon fiber content and length, MSEC2015–9436 V001T02A067 (2015) 7.
T., Srivatsan , T., Sudarshan , Additive manufacturing: Innovations, advances, and applications, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis group, Boca Raton, 2016.
F., Ning , W., Cong , J., Qui , J., Wei , S., Wang , Additive manufacturing of carbon fiber reinforced thermoplastic composites using fused deposition modeling, Composites Part B 80 (2015) 369–378.
L.N., Marcincinova , I., Kuric , Basic and advanced materials for fused deposition modeling rapid prototyping technology, Manuf and Ind Eng 11 (1) (2012) 24–27.
H.N., Chia , B.M., Wu , Recent advances in 3D printing of biomaterials, J Biol Eng 9 (1) (2015) 4.
G., Postiglione , G., Natale , G., Griffini , M., Levi , S., Turri , Conductive 3D microstructures by direct 3D printing of polymer/carbon nanotube nanocomposites via liquid deposition modeling, Composites Part A 76

(2015) 110–114.
S.J., Leigh , R.J., Bradley , C.P., Purssell , D.R., Billson , D.A., Hutchins , A simple, low-cost conductive composite material for 3D printing of electronic sensors, PLoS One 7 (11) (2012) e49365.
X., Wei , D., Li , W., Jiang , Z., Gu , X., Wang , Z., Zhang , Z., Sun , 3D printable graphene composite, Sci Rep 5 (2015) 11181.
Q., Chen , J.D., Mangadlao , J., Wallat , A. De Leon , J.K., Pokorski , R.C., Advincula , 3D printing biocompatible polyurethane/poly(lactic acid)/graphene oxide nanocomposites: Anisotropic properties, ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces 9 (4) (2017) 4015–4023.
W., Zhong , F., Li , Z., Zhang , L., Song , Z., Li , Short fiber reinforced composites for fused deposition modeling, materials science and engineering, Mater. Sci. Eng. A 301 (2) (2001) 125–130.
J., Wang , H., Xie , L., Wang , T., Senthil , R., Wang , Y., Zheng , Anti-gravitational 3D printing of polycaprolactone-bonded Nd-Fe-B based on fused deposition modeling, J Alloys Compd 715 (2017) 146–153.
X., Wang , M., Jiang , Z., Zhou , J., Gou , D., Hui , 3D printing of polymer matrix composites: A review and prospective, Comp Part B: Eng 110 (2017) 442–458.
X., Tian , J., Jin , S., Yuan , C. K., Chua , S. B., Tor , Kun Zhou, Emerging 3D-printed electrochemical energy storage devices: A critical review, Adv. Energy Mater 7 (17) (2017) 1700127.
F.P., Melchels , J., Feijen , D.W., Grijpma , A review on stereolithography and its applications in biomedical engineering, Biomaterials 31 (24) (2010) 6121–6130.
V.K., Popov , A.V., Evseev , A.L., Ivanov , V.V., Roginski , A.I., Volozhin , S.M., Howdle , Laser stereolithography and supercritical fluid processing or custom-designed implant fabrication, J Mater Sci Mater Med 15 (2) (2004) 123–128.
J.W., Lee , G., Ahn , D.S., Kim , D.W., Cho , Development of nano- and microscale composite 3D scaffolds using PPF/DEF-HA and micro-stereolithography, Microelectron Eng 86 (4–6) (2009) 1465–1467.
C., Sandstrom , Adopting 3D printing for manufacturing: The case of the hearing aid industry, Chalmers University of Technology, The Ratio Institute, Stockholm, Sweden, 2015.
E.E., Totu , A.C., Nechifor , G., Nechifor , H.Y. Aboul-Enein , C.M., Cristache , Poly (methyl methacrylate) with TiO2 nanoparticles inclusion for stereolitographic complete denture manufacturing- the future in dental care for elderly edentulous patients? J. Dent. 59 (2017) 68–77.
Z., Weng , Y., Zhou , W., Lin , T., Senthil , L., Wu , Structure-property relationship of nano enhanced stereo-lithography resin for desktop SLA 3D printer, Composit. Part A Appl. Sci. Manufact 88 (2016) 234–242.
J.H., Sandoval , K.F., Soto , L.E., Murr , R.B., Wicker , Nanotailoring photocrosslinkable epoxy resins with multiwalled carbon nanotubes for stereolithography layered manufacturing, J Mater Sci 42 (2007) 156–165.
O., Guillaume , M.A., Geven , C.M., Sprecher , V.A., Stadelmann , D.W., Grijpma , T.T., Tang , L., Qin , Y., Lai , M., Alini , J.D. de Bruijn , H., Yuan , R.G., Richards , D., Eglin , Surface-enrichment with hydroxyapatite nanoparticles in stereolithography-fabricated composite polymer scaffolds promotes bone repair, Acta Biomater 54 (2017) 386–398.
F.P.W., Melchels , J., Feijen , D.W., Grijpma , A poly(D,L-lactide) resin for the preparation of tissue engineering scaffolds by stereolithography, Biomaterials 30 (2009) 3801–3809.
A., Mazzoli , Selective laser sintering in biomedical engineering. Med Biol Eng Comput. 51 (3) (2013) 245–256.
P., Rider , Ž.P. Kačarević , S., Alkildani , S., Retnasingh , R., Schnettler , M., Barbeck , Additive manufacturing for guided bone regeneration: A perspective for alveolar ridge augmentation, Int. J. Mol. Sci 19 (11) (2018) 3308.
S., Saska , L.C., Pires , M.A., Cominotte , L.S., Mendes , M.F. de Oliveira , I.A., Maia , J.V.L. da Silva , S.J.L., Ribeiro , J.A., Cirelli , Three-dimensional printing and in vitro evaluation of poly(3-hydroxybutyrate) scaffolds functionalized with osteogenic growth peptide for tissue engineering, Mater. Sci. Eng. C Mater. Biol. Appl 89 (2018) 265–273.
M., Tortorici , C., Gayer , A., Torchio , S., Cho , J.H., Schleifenbaum , A., Petersen , Inner strut morphology is the key parameter in producing highly porous and mechanically stable poly(ε-caprolactone) scaffolds via selective laser sintering, Mater. Sci. Eng. C 123 (2021), 111986.
S., Yuan , Y., Zheng , C. Kai Chua , Q., Yan , K., Zhou , Electrical and thermal conductivities of MWCNT/Polymer composites fabricated by selective laser sintering, Compos. Part A 105 (2018) 203–213.
M., Singh , H.M., Haverinen , P., Dhagat , G.E., Jabbour , Inkjet printing-process and its applications, Adv. Mater 22 (6) (2010) 673–685.
B., Derby , Printing and prototyping of tissues and scaffolds, Science 338 (2012) 921–926.
L., Koch , A., Deiwick , S., Schlie , S., Michale , M., Gruene , V., Coger , Skin tissue generation by laser cell printing, Biotechnology and Bioengineering 109 (2012) 1855–1863.
Y., Lee , J., Choi , K.J., Lee , N.E., Stott , D., Kim , Large-scale synthesis of cooper nanoparticles by chemically controlled reduction for applications of inkjet-printed electronics, Nanotechnology 19 (2008) 415604–415611.
S., Hong , D., Sycks , H.F., Chan , S., Lin , G.P., Lopez , F., Guilak , K.W., Leong , X., Zhao , 3D printing of highly stretchable and tough hydrogels into complex, cellularized structures, Adv Mater 27 (27) (2015) 4035–4040.
Y.S., Zhang , A., Khademhosseini , Advances in engineering hydrogels, Science 356 (6337) (2017) eaaf3627.

M., Cianchetti , C., Laschi , A., Menciassi , P., Dario , Biomedical applications of soft robotics, Nat Rev Mater 3 (2018) 143–153.

A.E., Jakus , E.B., Secor , A.L., Rutz , S.W., Jordan , M.C., Hersam , R.N., Shah , Three dimensional printing of high-content graphene scaffolds for electronic and biomedical applications, ACS Nano 9 (2015) 4636–4648.

R.A., Barry , R.F., Shepherd , J.N., Hanson , R.G., Nuzzo , P., Wiltzius , J.A., Lewis , Direct-write assembly of 3D hydrogel scaffolds for guided cell growth, Adv. Mater. 21 (23) (2009) 2407–2410.

J.P., Lewicki , J.N., Rodriguez , C., Zhu , M.A., Worsley , A.S., Wu , Y., Kanarska , 3D-Printing of meso-structurally ordered carbon fiber/polymer composites with unprecedented orthotropic physical properties, Sci Rep 7 (2017) 43401.

J., Park , M.J., Tari , H.T., Hahn , Characterization of the laminated object manufacturing (LOM) process, Rapid Prototyp J. 6 (2000) 36–50.

A., Pilipovic , P., Raos , M., Sercer , Experimental testing of quality of polymer parts produced by laminated object manufacturing-lom, Tehnicki Vjesnik 18 (2) (2011) 253–260.

J.R.C., Dizon , A.H. Espera Jr. , Q., Chen , R.C., Advincula , Mechanical characterization of 3D-printed polymers, Addit Manuf, 20 (2018) 44–67.

H., Lee , Y., Koo , M., Yeo , S., Kim , G.H., Kim , Recent cell printing systems for tissue engineering, Int. J. Bioprint 3 (1) (2017) 27–41.

C., Chaput , J.B., Lafon , 3-D printing methods, Ceram Ind 161 (9) (2011) 15–16.

Y., Qian , D., Hanhua , S., Jin , H., Jianhua , S., Bo , W., Qingsong , S., Yusheng , A review of 3D printing technology for medical applications, Engineering, 4 (5) (2018) 729–742.

Z., Jiang , B., Diggle , M.L., Tan , J., Viktorova , C.W., Bennett , L.A., Connal , Extrusion 3D printing of polymeric materials with advanced properties, Adv Sci, 7 (2020) 2001379.

B., Chen , Y., Wang , S., Berretta , O., Ghita , Poly Aryl Ether Ketones (PAEKs) and carbon-reinforced PAEK powders for laser sintering, J Mater Sci 52, (10) (2017) 6004–6019.

S., Berretta , K., Evans , O., Ghita , Additive manufacture of PEEK cranial implants: Manufacturing considerations versus accuracy and mechanical performance, Mater Des 139 (2018) 141–152.

Y., Zhang , L., Josien , J.P., Salomon , A.S., Masseron , J. Lalevée , Photopolymerization of zeolite/polymer-based composites: Toward 3D and 4D printing applications, ACS Appl Polym Mater 3 (1) (2021) 400–409.

A., Malas , D., Isakov , K., Couling , G.J., Gibbons , Fabrication of high permittivity resin composite for Vat photopolymerization 3D printing: Morphology, thermal, dynamic mechanical and dielectric properties, Materials 12 (2019) 3818–3830.

A., Kobyliukh , K., Olszowska , U., Szeluga , S., Pusz , Iron oxides/graphene hybrid structures: Preparation, modification, and application as fillers of polymer composites, Adv Colloid Interface Sci, 285 (2020) 102285.

J., Janga , P.V.W., Sasikumar , F., Navaee , L. Hagelüken , G., Blugan , J., Brugger , Electrochemical performance of polymer-derived SiOC and SiTiOC ceramic electrodes for artificial cardiac pacemaker applications, Ceram Int 47 (6) (2021) 7593–7601.

M.L., Shofner , K., Lozano , F.J.R. Macías , E.V., Barrera , Nanofiber-reinforced polymers prepared by fused deposition modeling, J Appl Polym Sci 89 (11) (2003) 3081–3090.

Y., Zhao , R., Yao , L., Ouyang , H., Ding , T., Zhang , K., Zhang , S., Cheng , W., Sun , Three-dimensional printing of Hela cells for cervical tumor model in vitro, Biofabrication 6 (3) (2014) 035001.

W., Kim , M., Kim , G.H., Kim , 3D-printed biomimetic scaffold simulating microfibril muscle structure, Adv Funct Mater 28 (26) (2018) 1800405.

D.F.D., Campos , A., Blaeser , M., Weber , J., Jakel , S., Neuss , W. Jahnen-Dechent , H., Fischer , Three-dimensional printing of stem cell-laden hydrogels submerged in a hydrophobic high density fluid, Biofabrication 5 (1) (2013) 015003.

D., Lin , S., Jin , F., Zhang , C., Wang , Y., Wang , C., Zhou , G.J., Cheng , 3D stereolithography printing of graphene oxide reinforced complex architectures, Nanotechnology 26 (2015) 434003.

C.O., Baker , X., Huang , W., Nelson , R.B., Kaner , Polyaniline nanofibers: Broadening applications for conducting polymers, Chem. Soc. Rev. 46 (5) (2017) 1510–1525.

X.Y., Wang , G.Y., Feng , M.J., Li , M.Q., Ge , Effect of PEDOT:PSS content on structure and properties of PEDOT:PSS/poly(vinyl alcohol) composite fiber, Polym Bull 76 (4) (2018) 2097–2111.

M.A., Darabi , A., Khosrozadeh , R., Mbeleck , Y., Liu , Q., Chang , J., Jiang , J., Cai , Q., Wang , G., Luo , M., Xing , Skin-inspired multifunctional autonomic-intrinsic conductive self-healing hydrogels with pressure sensitivity, stretchability, and 3D printability, Adv Mater 29 (31) (2017) 1700533.

S., Sun , M., Yang , Y., Kostov , A., Rasooly , Elisa-loc: Lab-on-a-chip for enzyme-linked immuno detection, Lab Chip 10 (2010) 2093–2100.

U.M., Dilberoglu , B., Gharehpapagh , U., Yamana , M., Dolen , The role of additive manufacturing in the era of Industry 4.0, Procedia Manuf 11 (2017) 545–554.

MarketsandMarkets Analysis, © 2021 MarketsandMarkets Research Private Ltd.

www.jabil.com/, www.smithers.com/.

HP and Deloitte announce alliance to accelerate digital transformation of US$12 trillion global manufacturing industry, Press Release, www2.deloitte.com, August 24 (2017).

www.medicaldevice-network.com/.

C.Y., Liaw , M., Guvendiren , Current and emerging applications of 3D printing in medicine, Biofabrication 9 (2) 2017, 024102.

M., Javaid , A., Haleem , Additive manufacturing applications in medical cases: A literature based review, Alexandria J. Medicine 54 (4) (2018) 411–422.

S., Singare , L., Dichen , L., Bingheng , G., Zhenyu , L., Yaxiong , Customized design and manufacturing of chin implant based on rapid prototyping, Rapid Prototyp J 11 (2005) 113–118.

C., Song , Y., Yang , Y., Wang , J., Yu , D., Wang , Personalized femoral component design and its direct manufacturing by selective laser melting, Rapid Prototyp J 22 (2016) 330–337.

R. de Azevedo Gonçalves Mota , E.O. da Silva , F.F. de Lima , L. de Menezes , A., Thiele , 3D printed scaffolds as a new perspective for bone tissue regeneration: Literature review, Materials Sciences and Applications 7 (8) (2016) 430–452.

I.T., Ozbolat , Y., Yu , Bioprinting toward organ fabrication: challenges and future trends, IEEE Trans Biomed Eng 60 (2013) 691–699.

C., Wang , W., Huang , Y., Zhou , L., He , Z., He , Z., Chen , X., He , S., Tian , J., Liao , B., Lu , Y., Wei , M., Wang , 3D printing of bone tissue engineering scaffolds, Bioact Mater 5 (1) (2020) 82–91.

S. K., Malyala , A., Manmadhachary , Y. Ravi Kumar , A., Alwala , Manufacturing of patient specific AM medical models for complex surgeries, Materialstoday: Proceedings, Part A 4 (2) (2017) 1134–1139.

M.P., Bartellas , Three-dimensional printing and medical education: A narrative review of the literature, University of Ottawa J Medicine 6 (1) (2016) 38.

A., Ganguli , G.J. Pagan-Diaz , L., Grant , C., Cvetkovic , M., Bramlet , J., Vozenilek , T., Kesavadas , R., Bashir , 3D printing for preoperative planning and surgical training: A review, Biomed Microdevices 20 (3) (2018) 65.

N., Shahrubudin , T.C., Lee , R., Ramlan , An overview on 3D printing technology: Technological, materials, and applications, Procedia Manuf 35 (2019) 1286–1296.

S.D., Nath , S., Nilufar , An overview of additive manufacturing of polymers and associated composites, Polymers, 12 (11) (2020) 2719.

P., Ahangar , M.E., Cooke , M.H., Weber , D.H., Rosenzweig , Current biomedical applications of 3D printing and additive manufacturing, Appl Sci 9 (8) (2019) 1713.

M.B., Burn , G.R., Gogola , Three-dimensional printing of prosthetic hands for children, J Hand Surg 41 (5) (2016) 103–109.

M.S., Mannoor , Z., Jiang , T., James , Y.L., Kong , K.A., Malatesta , W.O., Soboyejo , N., Verma , D.H., Gracias , M.C., McAlpine , 3D printed bionic ears, Nano Lett 13 (6) (2013) 2634–2639.

A., Aimar , A., Palermo , B., Innocenti , The role of 3D printing in medical applications: A state of the art, J Healthc Eng 2019 (2019) 5340616.

J., Jansen , F.P.W., Melchels , D.W., Grijpma , J., Feijen , Fumaric acid monoethyl ester-functionalized poly(D,L-lactide)/N-vinyl-2-pyrrolidone resins for the preparation of tissue engineering scaffolds by stereolithography, Biomacromolecules 10 (2009) 214–220.

Z., Feng , Y., Li , L., Hao , Y., Yang , T., Tang , D., Tang , W., Xiong , Graphene-reinforced biodegradable resin composites for stereolithographic 3D printing of bone structure scaffolds, J Nanomater 2019 (2019) 9710264.

L., Dong , S.J., Wang , X.R., Zhao , Y.F., Zhu , J.K., Yu , 3D-printed poly (ϵ-caprolactone) scaffold integrated with cell-laden chitosan hydrogels for bone tissue engineering, Sci Rep 7 (2017) 13412.

P., Honigmann , N., Sharma , R., Schumacher , J., Rueegg , M., Haefeli , F., Thieringer , In-hospital 3D printed scaphoid prosthesis using medical-grade polyetheretherketone (PEEK) biomaterial, BioMed Research International 2021 (2021) 1301028.

S., Wickramasinghe , T., Do , P., Tran , FDM-based 3D printing of polymer and associated composite: A review on mechanical properties, defects and treatments, Polymers 12 (7) (2020) 1529.

K.H., Tan , C.K., Chua , K.F., Leong , M.W., Naing , C.M., Cheah , Fabrication and characterization of three-dimensional poly(ether-ether-ketone)/hydroxyapatite biocomposite scaffolds using laser sintering, Proc Inst Mech Eng, Part H: J Eng Med 219 (3) (2005) 183–194.

J.M., Williams , A., Adewunmi , R.M., Schek , C.L., Flanagan , P.H., Krebsbach , S.E., Feinberg , S.J., Hollister , S., Das , Bone tissue engineering using polycaprolactone scaffolds fabricated via selective laser sintering, Biomaterials 26 (23) (2005) 4817–4827.

J.A., Inzana , D., Olvera , S.M., Fuller , J.P., Kelly , O.A., Graeve , E.M., Schwarz , S.L., Kates , H.A., Awad , 3D printing of composite calcium phosphate and collagen scaffolds for bone regeneration, Biomaterials 35 (13) (2014) 4026–4034.

M., Zhang , A., Vora , W., Han , R.J., Wojtecki , H., Maune , A.B.A., Le , L.E., Thompson , G. M., McClelland , F., Ribet , A.C., Engler , A., Nelson , Dual-responsive hydrogels for direct-write 3D printing, Macromolecules, 48 (18) (2015) 6482–6488.

L., Li , Q., Lin , M., Tang , A.J.E., Duncan , C., Ke , Advanced polymer designs for direct-ink-write 3D Printing, Chemistry a European Journal, 25 (46) (2019) 10768–10781.

D., Olivier , J.A.T., Rodriguez , S., Borros , G., Reyes , R.J., Mesa , Influence of building orientation on the flexural strength of laminated object manufacturing specimens, J Mech Sci Technol 31 (2017) 133–139.

J., Kechagias , An experimental investigation of the surface roughness of parts produced by LOM process, Rapid Prototyp J 13 (1) (2007) 17–22.

Laser Powder Bed Fusion of Ti6Al4V Alloy for Biomedical Applications

Attar, H. , M. Calin , L. Zhang , S. Scudino and J. Eckert . 2014. Manufacture by selective laser melting and mechanical behavior of commercially pure titanium. Materials Science and Engineering A, 593:170–177.

Chen, G. , S. Y. Zhao , P. Tan , J. Wang , C. S. Xiang and H.P. Tang . 2018b. A comparative study of Ti-6Al-4V powders for additive manufacturing by gas atomization, plasma rotating electrode process and plasma atomization. Powder Technology, 333:38–346.

Chen, Z. , X. Wu , D. Tomus and C.H. J. Davies . 2018a. Surface roughness of selective laser melted Ti-6Al-4V alloy components. Additive Manufacturing, 21:91–103.

Dong, Y. P. , Y. L. Li , S. Y. Zhou , Y. H. Zhou , M. S. Dargusch , H. X. Peng and M. Yan. 2020a. Cost-affordable Ti-6Al-4V for additive manufacturing: Powder modification, compositional modulation and laser in-situ alloying. Additive Manufacturing, 101699.

Dong, Y. P. , J. C. Tang , D. W. Wang , N. Wang , Z. D. He , J. Li , D. P. Zhao and M. Yan. 2020b. Additive manufacturing of pure Ti with superior mechanical performance, low cost, and biocompatibility for potential replacement of Ti-6Al-4V. Materials & Design, 196:109142.

Duan, R. , S. Li , B. Cai , W. Zhu , F. Ren and M.M. Attallah . 2020. A high strength and low modulus metastable β Ti-12Mo-6Zr-2Fe alloy fabricated by laser powder bed fusion in-situ alloying. Additive Manufacturing, 101708.

Eskandari Sabzi, H. 2019. Powder bed fusion additive layer manufacturing of titanium alloys. Materials Science and Technology, 35(8):875–890.

Gong, H. , K. Rafi , H. Gu , T. Starr and B. Stucker . 2014. Analysis of defect generation in Ti-6Al-4V parts made using powder bed fusion additive manufacturing processes. Additive Manufacturing, 1–4:87–98.

Gu, D. D. , W. Meiners , K. Wissenbach and R. Poprawe . 2012. Laser additive manufacturing of metallic components: Materials, processes and mechanisms. International Materials Reviews, 57(3):133–164.

Herzog, D. , V. Seyda , E. Wycisk and C. Emmelmann . 2016. Additive manufacturing of metals. Acta Materialia, 117:371–392.

Jang, T.-S. , D. E. Kim , G. Han , C.-B. Yoon and H.-D. Jung. 2020. Powder based additive manufacturing for biomedical application of titanium and its alloys: a review. Biomedical Engineering Letters, 10:505–516.

Karami, K. , A. Blok , L. Weber , S. M. Ahmadi , R. Petrov , Ksenija Nikolic , E. V. Borisov , S. Leeflang , C. Ayas , A. A. Zadpoor , M. Mehdipour , E. Reinton , V. A. Popovich . 2020. Continuous and pulsed selective laser melting of Ti6Al4V lattice structures: Effect of post-processing on microstructural anisotropy and fatigue behaviour. Additive Manufacturing, 36:101433.

Karimi, J. , C. Suryanarayana , I. Okulov and K. G. Prashanth . 2020. Selective laser melting of Ti6Al4V: Effect of laser re-melting. Materials Science and Engineering: A, 140558.

Lee, Y. , A. K. Gurnon , D. Bodner and S. Simunovic . 2020. Effect of particle spreading dynamics on powder bed quality in metal additive manufacturing. Integrating Materials and Manufacturing Innovation, 9:410–422.

Liu, S. and Y. C. Shin . 2019. Additive manufacturing of Ti6Al4V alloy: A review. Materials & Design, 164:107552.

Louvrier, A. , P. Marty , A. Barrabé , E. Euvrard , B. Chatelain , E. Weber and C. Meyer . 2017. How useful is 3D printing in maxillofacial surgery? Journal of Stomatology, Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, 118(4):206–212.

Majumdar, T. , T. Bazin , E. Massahud Carvalho Ribeiro , J. E. Frith and N. Birbilis . 2019. Understanding the effects of PBF process parameter interplay on Ti-6Al-4V surface properties. PLoS One, 14(8):e0221198.

Martelli, N. , C. Serrano , H. van den Brink , J. Pineau , P. Prognon , I. Borget and S. El Batti . 2016. Advantages and disadvantages of 3-dimensional printing in surgery: A systematic review. Surgery, 159(6):1485–1500.

Masoomi, M. , S. M. Thompson and N. Shamsaei . 2017. Quality part production via multi-laser additive manufacturing. Manufacturing Letters, 13:15–20.

Ni, J. , H. Ling , S. Zhang , Z. Wang , Z. Peng , C. Benyshek , R. Zan , A. K. Miri , Z. Li and X. Zhang . 2019. Three-dimensional printing of metals for biomedical applications. Materials Today Bio, 3:100024.

Oliveira, J. P. , A. LaLonde and J. Ma. 2020. Processing parameters in laser powder bed fusion metal additive manufacturing. Materials & Design, 193:108762.

Pal, S. , G. Lojen , N. Gubeljak , V. Kokol and I. Drstvensek . 2020. Melting, fusion and solidification behaviors of Ti-6Al-4V alloy in selective laser melting at different scanning speeds. Rapid Prototyping Journal, 26(7):1209–1215.

Pal, S. , G. Lojen , V. Kokol and I. Drstvenšek . 2019. Reducing porosity at the starting layers above supporting bars of the parts made by selective laser melting. Powder Technology, 355:268–277.

Pauzon, C. , P. Forêt , E. Hryha , T. Arunprasad and L. Nyborg . 2019. Argon-helium mixtures as laser-powder bed fusion atmospheres: Towards increased build rate of Ti-6Al-4V. Journal of Materials Processing

Technology, 116555.

Pedrazzini, S. , M. E. Pek , A. K. Ackerman , Q. Cheng , H. Ali , H. Ghadbeigi , K. Mumtaz , T. Dessolier , T. B. Britton , P. Bajaj , E. Jägle , B. Gault , A. J. London and E. Galindo-Nava . 2020. Effect of bed temperature on solute segregation and mechanical properties in Ti-6Al-4V produced by selective laser melting arXiv.org > cond-mat > arXiv:2006.08288

Sun, S. , M. Brandt and M. Easton . 2017. Powder bed fusion processes: An overview. In Laser Additive Manufacturing Materials, Design, Technologies, and Applications, ed. Milan Brandt , Chapter 2, pp. 55–77. Woodhead Publishing Series in Electronic and Optical Materials: Number 88, Elsevier.

Tang, J. , Y. Nie , Q. Lei and Y. Li. 2019. Characteristics and atomization behavior of Ti-6Al-4V powder produced by plasma rotating electrode process. Advanced Powder Technology, 30(10) 2330–2337.

Vanmeensel, K. , K. Lietaert , B. Vrancken , S. Dadbakhsh , X. Li , J.-P. Kruth , P. Krakhmalev , I. Yadroitsev and J. Van Humbeeck . 2018. Additively manufactured metals for medical applications. In Additive Manufacturing: Materials, Processes, Qualifications and Applications, ed. J. Zhang and Y.-G. Jung , pp. 261–309. Butterworth-Heinemann.

Vilardell, A. M. , G. Fredriksson , F. Cabanettes , A. Sova and P. Krakhmalev . 2020b. Surface integrity factors influencing fatigue crack nucleation of laser powder bed fusion Ti6Al4V alloy. Procedia CIRP, 94:222–226.

Vilardell, A.M. , I. Yadroitsev , I. Yadroitsava , M. Albu , N. Takata , M. Kobashi , P. Krakhmalev , D. Kouprianoff , G. Kothleitner and A. du Plessis . 2020a. Manufacturing and characterization of in-situ alloyed Ti6Al4V (ELI)-3 at.% Cu by Laser Powder Bed Fusion. Additive Manufacturing, 36:101436.

Wang, L. , E. L. Li , H. Shen , R. P. Zou , A. B. Yu and Z. Y. Zhou . 2020. Adhesion effects on spreading of metal powders in selective laser melting. Powder Technology, 363:602–610.

Weber, S. , J. Montero , C. Petroll , T. Schäfer , M. Bleckmann and K. Paetzold . 2020. The fracture behavior and mechanical properties of a support structure for additive manufacturing of Ti-6Al-4V. Crystals, 10:343.

Yadroitsev, I. , P. Krakhmalev and I. Yadroitsava . 2017. Titanium alloys manufactured by in situ alloying during laser powder bed fusion. JOM, 69:2725–2730.

Yao, D. , X. An , H. Fu , H. Zhang , X. Yang , Q. Zou and K. Dong. 2021. Dynamic investigation on the powder spreading during selective laser melting additive manufacturing. Additive Manufacturing, 37:101707.

Zhang, L.-C. and H. Attar . 2015. Selective laser melting of titanium alloys and titanium matrix composites for biomedical applications: A review. Advanced Engineering Materials, 18(4):463–475.

Laser Powder Bed Fusion of Ti6Al4V Alloy for Biomedical Applications

Bartolomeu, F. , M. Buciumeanu , E., Pinto , N. Alves , F.S. Silva , O. Carvalho and G. Miranda . 2017. Wear behaviour of Ti6Al4V biomedical alloys processed by selective laser melting, hot pressing and conventional casting. Transactions of Nonferrous Metals Society of China, 27:829–838.

Benedetti, M. , E. Torresani , M. Leoni , V. Fontanari , M. Bandini , C. Pederzolli and C. Potrich . 2017. The effect of post-sintering treatments on the fatigue and biological behavior of Ti6Al4V ELI parts made by selective laser melting. Journal of the Mechanical Behavior of Biomedical Materials, 71: 295–306.

Charles, A. , A. Elkaseer , L. Thijs and S. G. Scholz . 2020. Dimensional errors due to overhanging features in laser powder bed fusion parts made of Ti6Al4V. Applied Sciences, 10(7):2416.

Chen, Z. , X. Wu , D. Tomus and C. H. J. Davies . 2018a. Surface roughness of selective laser melted Ti6Al4V alloy parts. Additive Manufacturing, 21:91–103.

Chiu, T.-M. , M. Mahmoudi , W. Dai , A. Elwany , H. Liang and H. Castaneda . 2018. Corrosion assessment of Ti6Al4V fabricated using laser powder-bed fusion additive manufacturing. Electrochimica Acta, 279:143–151.

Dai, N. , J. Zhang , Y. Chen and L.-C. Zhang . 2017. Heat treatment degrading the corrosion resistance of selective laser melted Ti6Al4V alloy. Journal of the Electrochemical Society, 164(7):C428–C434.

Dai, N. , L.-C. Zhang , J. Zhang , Q. Chen , and M. Wu . 2016. Corrosion behavior of selective laser melted Ti-6Al-4 V alloy in NaCl solution. Corrosion Science, 102:484–489.

Eyzat, Y. , M., Chemkhi , Q., Portella , J., Gardan , J., Remond and D., Retraint . 2019. Characterization and mechanical properties of as-built SLM Ti6Al4V subjected to surface mechanical post-treatment. Procedia CIRP, 81:1225–1229.

Fatemi, A. , R., Molaei , J., Simsiriwong , N., Sanaei , J., Pegues , B., Torries , N., Phan and N., Shamsaei . 2019. Fatigue behaviour of additive manufactured materials: An overview of some recent experimental studies on Ti6Al4V considering various processing and loading direction effects. Fatigue & Fracture of Engineering Materials & Structures, 42(5):991–1009.

Fojt, J. , Z., Kacenka , E., Jablonska , V., Hybasek and E., Pruchova . 2020. Influence of the surface etching on the corrosion behaviour of a three-dimensional printed Ti-6Al-4V alloy. Materials and Corrosion, 71(10):1691–1696.

Formanoir, C.D. , S., Michotte , O., Rigo , L., Germain and S., Godet . 2016. Electron beam melted Ti6Al4V: Microstructure, texture and mechanical behavior of the as-built and heat-treated material. Materials Science and Engineering: A, 652:105–119.

Gangireddy, S. , E. J. Faierson and R. S. Mishra . 2018. Influences of post-processing, location, orientation, and induced porosity on the dynamic compression behavior of Ti-6Al-4V alloy built through additive manufacturing. Journal of Dynamic Behavior of Materials, 4:441–451.

Gokuldoss, P. K. , S., Kolla and J., Eckert . 2017. Additive manufacturing processes: Selective laser melting, electron beam melting and binder jetting: Selection guidelines. Materials, 10(6):672.

Günther, J. , S., Leuders , P., Koppa , T. Tröster , S., Henkel , H., Biermann and T., Niendorf . 2018. On the effect of internal channels and surface roughness on the high-cycle fatigue performance of Ti6Al4V processed by SLM. Materials & Design, 143:1–11.

Hackel, L. , J. R. Rankin , A., Rubenchik , W. E. King and M., Matthews . 2018. Laser peening: A tool for additive manufacturing post-processing. Additive Manufacturing, 24:67–75.

Hemmasian Ettefagh, A. , C., Zeng , S., Guo and J., Raush . 2019. Corrosion behavior of additively manufactured Ti6Al4V parts and the effect of post annealing. Additive Manufacturing, 28:252–258.

Khorasani, A. M. , I., Gibson , A., Ghaderi and M. I. Mohammed . 2019. Investigation on the effect of heat treatment and process parameters on the tensile behaviour of SLM Ti6Al4V parts. International Journal of Advanced Manufacturing Technology, 101:3183–3197.

Lan, L. , R., Xin , X., Jin , S., Gao , B., He , Y., Rong and N., Min . 2020. Effects of laser shock peening on micro-structure and properties of Ti-6Al-4V titanium alloy fabricated via selective laser melting. Materials, 13(15):3261.

Lee, S. , Ahmadi, Z. , Pegues, J. W. , Mahjouri-Samani, M. and N, Shamsaei . 2021. Laser polishing for improving fatigue performance of additive manufactured Ti-6Al-4V parts. Optics & Laser Technology, 134:106639.

Levkulich, N. C. , S. L. Semiatin , J. E. Gockel , J. R. Middendorf , A. T. DeWald and N. W. Klingbeil . 2019. The effect of process parameters on residual stress evolution and distortion in the laser powder bed fusion of Ti6Al4V. Additive Manufacturing, 28:475–484.

Li, C. , Z. Y. Liu , X. Y. Fang and Y. B. Guo . 2018. Residual stress in metal additive manufacturing. Procedia CIRP, 71:348–353.

Li, C.-L. , J.-K. Hong , P. L. Narayana , S.-W. Choi , S. W. Lee , C. H. Park , J. T. Yeom and Q., Mei . 2021. Realizing superior ductility of selective laser melted Ti6Al4V through a multi-step heat treatment. Materials Science and Engineering: A, 799:140367.

Li, H. , M., Ramezani and Z. W. Chen . 2019. Dry sliding wear performance and behaviour of powder bed fusion processed Ti-6Al-4V alloy. Wear, 440–441:203103.

Liu, S. and Y. C. Shin . 2019. Additive manufacturing of Ti6Al4V alloy: A review. Materials & Design, 164:107552.

Marimuthu, S. , A., Triantaphyllou , M., Antar , D., Wimpenny , H., Morton and M., Beard . 2015. Laser polishing of selective laser melted parts. International Journal of Machine Tools and Manufacture, 95:97–104.

Palanisamy, C. , S., Bhero , B. A. Obadele and P. A. Olubambi . 2018. Effect of build direction on the micro-hardness and dry sliding wear behaviour of laser additive manufactured Ti6Al4V, Materials Today: Proceedings, 5:397–402.

Pegues, J. , M., Roach , R. S. Williamson and N., Shamsaei . 2018. Surface roughness effects on the fatigue strength of additively manufactured Ti-6Al-4V. International Journal of Fatigue, 116:543–552.

Roach, M. , R. S. Williamson , J. W. Pegues and N., Shamsaei . 2018. A comparison of stress corrosion cracking susceptibility in additively-manufactured and wrought materials for aerospace and biomedical applications. Solid Freeform Fabrication 2018: Proceedings of the 29th Annual International Solid Freeform Fabrication Symposium: An Additive Manufacturing Conference, The Minerals, Metals & Materials Society, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, pp. 1410–1419.

Sankara Narayanan, T. S. N. , J., Kim , H. E. Jeong and H. W. Park . 2020. Enhancement of the surface properties of selective laser melted maraging steel by large pulsed electron-beam irradiation. Additive Manufacturing, 101125.

Seo, D.-I. and J.-B. Lee . 2019. Corrosion characteristics of additive-manufactured Ti6Al4V using micro-droplet cell and critical pitting temperature techniques. Journal of The Electrochemical Society, 166(13):C428–C433.

Seo, D.-I. and J.-B. Lee . 2020. Influence of heat treatment parameters on the corrosion resistance of additively manufactured Ti-6Al-4V alloy. Journal of The Electrochemical Society, 167:101509.

Tsai, M.-T. , Y.-W. Chen , C.-Y. Chao , J. S. C. Jang , C.-C. Tsai , Y.-L. Su and C.-N. Kuo . 2020. Heat-treatment effects on mechanical properties and microstructure evolution of Ti6Al4V alloy fabricated by laser powder bed fusion. Journal of Alloys and Compounds, 816:152615.

Urlea, V. and V., Brailovski . 2017. Electropolishing and electropolishing-related allowances for powder bed selectively laser-melted Ti6Al4V alloy parts. Journal of Materials Processing Technology, 242:1–11.

Vanmeensel, K. , K., Lietaert , B., Vrancken , S., Dadbakhsh , X., Li , J.-P. Kruth , P., Krakhmalev , I., Yadroitsev and J. Van Humbeeck . 2018. Additively manufactured metals for medical applications, In Additive Manufacturing: Materials, Processes, Qualifications and Applications, ed. J. Zhang and Y.-G. Jung . Butterworth-Heinemann, pp. 261–309.

Vilardell, A. M. , G., Fredriksson , F., Cabanettes , A., Sova and P., Krakhmalev . 2020. Surface integrity factors influencing fatigue crack nucleation of laser powder bed fusion Ti6Al4V alloy. Procedia CIRP, 94:222–226.

Vilardell, A. M. , G., Fredriksson , I., Yadroitsev and P., Krakhmalev . 2019. Fracture mechanisms in the as-built and stress-relieved laser powder bed fusion Ti6Al4V ELI alloy. Optics & Laser Technology, 109:608–615.

Vilardell, A. M. , P., Krakhmalev , G., Fredriksson , F., Cabanettes , A., Sova , D., Valentin and P., Bertrand . 2018. Influence of surface topography on fatigue behavior of Ti6Al4V alloy by laser powder bed fusion. Procedia CIRP, 74:49–52.

Vrancken, B. , L., Thijs , J.-P. Kruth and J. Van Humbeeck . 2012. Heat treatment of Ti6Al4V produced by selective laser melting: Microstructure and mechanical properties. Journal of Alloys and Compounds, 541:177–185.

Wu, B. , Z., Pan , S., Li , D., Cuiuri , D., Ding and H., Li . 2018. The anisotropic corrosion behaviour of wire arc additive manufactured Ti6Al4V alloy in 3.5% NaCl solution. Corrosion Science, 137:176–183.

Wu, S. Q. , Y. J. Lu , Y. L. Gan , T. T. Huang , C. Q. Zhao , J. J. Lin , S., Guo and J. X. Lin . 2016. Microstructural evolution and microhardness of a selective-laser-melted Ti-6Al-4V alloy after post heat treatments. Journal of Alloys and Compounds, 672:643–652.

Wu, Y.-C. , C.-N. Kuo , Y.-C. Chung , C.-H. Ng and J. C. Huang . 2019. Effects of electropolishing on mechanical properties and bio-corrosion of Ti6Al4V fabricated by electron beam melting additive manufacturing. Materials, 12:1466.

Wysocki, B. , J. Idaszek , J., Buhagiar , K. Szlązak , T., Brynk , K. J. Kurzydłowski and W. Święszkowski . 2019. The influence of chemical polishing of titanium scaffolds on their mechanical strength and in-vitro cell response. Materials Science and Engineering: C, 95:428–439.

Xiao, Y. , N., Dai , Y., Chen , J., Zhang and S.-W. Choi . 2019. On the microstructure and corrosion behaviors of selective laser melted CP-Ti and Ti6Al4V alloy in Hank's artificial body fluid. Materials Research Express, 6:126521.

Yadollahi, A. and N., Shamsaei . 2017. Additive manufacturing of fatigue resistant materials: Challenges and opportunities. International Journal of Fatigue, 98:14–31.

Yeo, I. , S., Bae and A., Amanov . 2020. Effect of laser shock peening on properties of heat-treated Ti-6Al-4V manufactured by laser powder bed fusion. International Journal of Precision Engineering and ManufacturingGreen Technology, (article in press).

Zhang, B. , W. J. Meng , S., Shao , N., Phan and N., Shamsaei . 2019. Effect of heat treatments on pore morphology and microstructure of laser additive manufactured parts. Material Design & Processing Communications, 1(1):e29.

Zhang, H. , C., Man , C., Dong , L., Wang , W., Li , D., Kong , L., Wang and X., Wang . 2020. The corrosion behavior of Ti6Al4V fabricated by selective laser melting in the artificial saliva with different fluoride concentrations and pH values. Corrosion Science, 109097.

Zhang, H. , J., Zhao , J., Liu , H., Qin , Z., Ren , G. L. Doll , Y., Dong and C., Ye . 2018b. The effects of electrically-assisted ultrasonic nanocrystal surface modification on 3D-printed Ti6Al4V alloy. Additive Manufacturing, 22:60–68.

Zhang, X.-Y. , G., Fang , S., Leeflang , A. J. A. Böttger , A., Zadpoor and J., Zhou . 2018a. Effect of subtransus heat treatment on the microstructure and mechanical properties of additively manufactured Ti6Al4V alloy. Journal of Alloys and Compounds, 735:1562–1575.

Zou, S. , H., Xiao , F., Ye , Z., Li , W., Tang , F., Zhu , C., Chen and C., Zhu . 2020. Numerical analysis of the effect of the scan strategy on the residual stress in the multi-laser selective laser melting. Results in Physics, 16:103005

Biomedical Applications of Laser Texturing

Aguilar-Morales, Alfredo I. , Sabri Alamri , Tim Kunze , and Andrés Fabián Lasagni . 2018. "Influence of Processing Parameters on Surface Texture Homogeneity Using Direct Laser Interference Patterning". Optics & Laser Technology 107: 216–227.

Arima, Yusuke , and Hiroo Iwata . 2007. "Effect of wettability and surface functional groups on protein adsorption and cell adhesion using well-defined mixed self-assembled monolayers". Biomaterials 28 (20): 3074–3082.

Baino, Francesco , Maria Angeles Montealegre , Joaquim Minguella-Canela , and Chiara Vitale-Brovarone . 2019. "Laser Surface Texturing of Alumina/Zirconia Composite Ceramics for Potential Use in Hip Joint Prosthesis". Coatings 9 (6): 369.

Barfeie, A. , J. Wilson , and J. Rees . 2015. "Implant Surface Characteristics and Their Effect on Osseointegration". British Dental Journal 218 (5): E9.

Bäuerle, Dieter. 2013. Laser Processing and Chemistry. 3rd ed. Springer Science & Business Media, Berlin, Heidelberg.

Bizi-Bandoki, P. , S. Benayoun , S. Valette , B. Beaugiraud , and E. Audouard . 2011. "Modifications of Roughness and Wettability Properties of Metals Induced by Femtosecond Laser Treatment". Applied Surface Science 257 (12): 5213–5218.

Bonn, Daniel , Jens Eggers , Joseph Indekeu , Jacques Meunier , and Etienne Rolley . 2009. “Wetting and Spreading”. Reviews of Modern Physics 81 (2): 739–805.

Bonse, J. , J. Krüger , S. Höhm , and A. Rosenfeld . 2012. “Femtosecond Laser-Induced Periodic Surface Structures”. Journal of Laser Applications 24 (4): 042006.

Bonse, Jörn , Sandra Höhm , Sabrina V. Kirner , Arkadi Rosenfeld , and Jörg Krüger . 2017. “Laser-Induced Periodic Surface Structures: A Scientific Evergreen”. IEEE Journal of Selected Topics in Quantum Electronics 23 (3).

Bonse, Jörn , Sabrina V. Kirner , Michael Griepentrog , Dirk Spaltmann , and Jörg Krüger . 2018. “Femtosecond Laser Texturing of Surfaces for Tribological Applications”. Materials 11 (5): 801.

Campoccia, Davide , Lucio Montanaro , and Carla Renata Arciola . 2006. “The Significance of Infection Related to Orthopedic Devices and Issues of Antibiotic Resistance”. Biomaterials 27 (11): 2331–2339.

Carvalho, Angela , Liliana Cangueiro , Vítor Oliveira , Rui Vilar , Maria H. Fernandes , and Fernando J. Monteiro . 2018. “Femtosecond Laser Microstructured Alumina Toughened Zirconia: A New Strategy to Improve Osteogenic Differentiation of HMSCs”. Applied Surface Science 435 (marzo): 1237–1245.

Chichkov, Boris N. , C. Momma , Stefan Nolte , F. Von Alvensleben , and A. Tünnermann . 1996. “Femtosecond, Picosecond and Nanosecond Laser Ablation of Solids”. Applied Physics A 63 (2): 109–115.

Cunha, Alexandre , Anne-Marie Elie , Laurent Plawinski , Ana Paula Serro , Ana Maria Botelho do Rego , Amélia Almeida , Maria C. Urdaci , Marie-Christine Durrieu , and Rui Vilar . 2016. “Femtosecond Laser Surface Texturing of Titanium as a Method to Reduce the Adhesion of Staphylococcus Aureus and Biofilm Formation”. Applied Surface Science 360 (enero): 485–493.

Cunha, Alexandre , Omar Farouk Zouani , Laurent Plawinski , Ana Maria Botelho do Rego , Amélia Almeida , Rui Vilar , and Marie-Christine Durrieu . 2015. “Human Mesenchymal Stem Cell Behavior on Femtosecond Laser-Textured Ti-6Al-4V Surfaces”. Nanomedicine 10 (5): 725–739.

Demir, A. G. , P. Maressa , and B. Previtali . 2013. “Fibre Laser Texturing for Surface Functionalization”. Physics Procedia, Lasers in Manufacturing (LiM 2013), 41: 759–768.

Doll, Katharina , Elena Fadeeva , Nico S. Stumpp , Sebastian Grade , Boris N. Chichkov , and Meike Stiesch . 2016. “Reduced Bacterial Adhesion on Titanium Surfaces Micro-Structured by Ultra-Short Pulsed Laser Ablation”. Bio Nano Materials 17 (1–2): 53–57.

Dou, Xiao-Qiu , Di Zhang , Chuanliang Feng , and Lei Jiang . 2015. “Bioinspired Hierarchical Surface Structures with Tunable Wettability for Regulating Bacteria Adhesion”. ACS Nano 9 (11): 10664–10672.

Du, Cezhi , Chengyong Wang , Tao Zhang , Xin Yi , Jianyi Liang , and Hongjian Wang . 2020. “Reduced Bacterial Adhesion on Zirconium-Based Bulk Metallic Glasses by Femtosecond Laser Nanostructuring”. Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, Part H: Journal of Engineering in Medicine 234 (4): 387–397.

Elena Sima , Livia, Anca Bonciu , Madalina Baciu , Iulia Anghel , Luminita Nicoleta Dumitrescu , Laurentiu Rusen , and Valentina Dinca . 2020. “Bioinstructive Micro-Nanotextured Zirconia Ceramic Interfaces for Guiding and Stimulating an Osteogenic Response In Vitro”. Nanomaterials 10 (12): 2465.

Faucheux, N. , R. Schweiss , K. Lützow , C. Werner , and T. Groth . 2004. “Self-Assembled Monolayers with Different Terminating Groups as Model Substrates for Cell Adhesion Studies”. Biomaterials 25 (14): 2721–2730.

Fernandes, Beatriz Ferreira , Mariana Brito da Cruz , Joana Faria Marques , Sara Madeira , Óscar Carvalho , Filipe Samuel Silva , António Duarte Sola Pereira da Mata , and João Manuel Mendez Caramês . 2020. “Laser Nd:YAG Patterning Enhance Human Osteoblast Behavior on Zirconia Implants”. Lasers in Medical Science 35 (9): 2039–2048.

Fowkes, Frederick M. 1964. “Attractive Forces at Interfaces”. Industrial & Engineering Chemistry 56 (12): 40–52.

Geiger, M. , U. Popp , and U. Engel . 2002. “Excimer Laser Micro Texturing of Cold Forging Tool Surfaces: Influence on Tool Life”. CIRP Annals 51 (1): 231–234.

de Gennes, Pierre-Gilles , Francoise Brochard-Wyart , and David Quere . 2004. Capillarity and Wetting Phenomena: Drops, Bubbles, Pearls, Waves. Springer-Verlag, New York.

Kenar, Halime , Erhan Akman , Elif Kacar , Arif Demir , Haiwoong Park , Hashim Abdul-Khaliq , Cenk Aktas , and Erdal Karaoz . 2013. “Femtosecond Laser Treatment of 316L Improves Its Surface Nanoroughness and Carbon Content and Promotes Osseointegration: An in Vitro Evaluation”. Colloids and Surfaces B: Biointerfaces 108: 305–312.

Khaledian, Mohammad , Faeze Jiroudhashemi , and Esmaeil Biazar . 2017. “Chitosan- and Polypropylene-Oriented Surface Modification Using Excimer Laser and Their Biocompatibility Study”. Artificial Cells, Nanomedicine, and Biotechnology 45 (1): 135–138.

Krüger, Jörg , and Wolfgang Kautek . 2004. “Ultrashort Pulse Laser Interaction with Dielectrics and Polymers”. In Polymers and Light, edited by Thomas K. Lippert , 247–290. Advances in Polymer Science. Springer Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg.

Kumar, K. , K. Lee , J. Nogami , P. Herman , and N. Kherani . 2012. “Ultrafast Laser Direct Hard-Mask Writing for High Performance Inverted-Pyramidal Texturing of Silicon”. 2012 38th IEEE Photovoltaic Specialists Conference (Austin, TX, USA), 002182-002185.

Lee, Sang Won , K. Scott Phillips , Huan Gu , Mehdi Kazemzadeh-Narbat , and Dacheng Ren . 2021. “How Microbes Read the Map: Effects of Implant Topography on Bacterial Adhesion and Biofilm Formation”. Biomaterials 268: 120595.

Lehr, Jorge , Fabrizio de Marchi , Luke Matus , Jennifer MacLeod , Federico Rosei , and Anne-Marie Kietzig . 2014. “The Influence of the Gas Environment on Morphology and Chemical Composition of Surfaces Micro-Machined with a Femtosecond Laser”. Applied Surface Science 320: 455–465.

Leitz, Karl-Heinz , Benjamin Redlingshöfer , Yvonne Reg , Andreas Otto , and Michael Schmidt . 2011. “Metal Ablation with Short and Ultrashort Laser Pulses”. Physics Procedia, Lasers in Manufacturing 2011: Proceedings of the Sixth International WLT Conference on Lasers in Manufacturing 12: 230–238.

Lin, C. Y. , C. W. Cheng , and K. L. Ou . 2012. “Micro/Nano-Structuring of Medical Stainless Steel Using Femtosecond Laser Pulses”. Physics Procedia, Laser Assisted Net Shape Engineering 7 (LANE 2012), 39: 661–668.

Martínez-Calderon, M. , M. Manso-Silván , A. Rodríguez , M. Gómez-Aranzadi , J. P. García-Ruiz , S. M. Olaizola , and R. J. Martín-Palma . 2016. “Surface Micro- and Nano-Texturing of Stainless Steel by Femtosecond Laser for the Control of Cell Migration”. Scientific Reports 6 (1): 36296.

Menzies, Kara L. , and Lyndon Jones . 2010. “The Impact of Contact Angle on the Biocompatibility of Biomaterials”. Optometry and Vision Science 87 (6): 387–399.

Moura, C. G. , R. Pereira , M. Buciumeanu , O. Carvalho , F. Bartolomeu , R. Nascimento , and F. S. Silva . 2017. “Effect of Laser Surface Texturing on Primary Stability and Surface Properties of Zirconia Implants”. Ceramics International 43 (17): 15227–15236.

Oberringer, Martin , Erhan Akman , Juseok Lee , Wolfgang Metzger , Cagri Kaan Akkan , Elif Kacar , Arif Demir , 2013. “Reduced Myofibroblast Differentiation on Femtosecond Laser Treated 316LS Stainless Steel”. Materials Science and Engineering: C 33 (2): 901–908.

Orapiriyakul, Wich , Peter S Young , Laila Damiati , and Penelope M Tsimbouri . 2018. “Antibacterial Surface Modification of Titanium Implants in Orthopaedics”. Journal of Tissue Engineering 9: 2041731418789838.

Pető, G. , A. Karacs , Z. Pászti , L. Guczi , T. Divinyi , and A. Joób . 2002. “Surface Treatment of Screw Shaped Titanium Dental Implants by High Intensity Laser Pulses”. Applied Surface Science 186 (1): 7–13.

Pou, P. , J. del Val , A. Riveiro , R. Comesaña , F. Arias-González , F. Lusquiños , M. Bountinguiza , F. Quintero , and J. Pou . 2019. “Laser Texturing of Stainless Steel under Different Processing Atmospheres: From Superhydrophilic to Superhydrophobic Surfaces”. Applied Surface Science 475: 896–905.

Ramazani S. A. , Ahmad, Seyyed Abbas Mousavi , Ehsan Seyedjafari , Reza Poursalehi , Shohreh Sareh , Kaveh Silakhori , Ali Akbar Poorfatollah , and Amir Nasser Shamkhali . 2009. “Polycarbonate Surface Cell’s Adhesion Examination after Nd:YAG Laser Irradiation”. Materials Science and Engineering: C 29 (4): 1491–1497.

Riveiro, A. , T. Abalde , P. Pou , R. Soto , J. del Val , R. Comesaña , A. Badaoui , M. Boutinguiza , and J. Pou . 2020. “Influence of Laser Texturing on the Wettability of PTFE”. Applied Surface Science 515: 145984.

Riveiro, A. , A. L. B. Maçon , J. del Val , R. Comesaña , and J. Pou . 2018. “Laser Surface Texturing of Polymers for Biomedical Applications”. Frontiers in Physics 6: 16.

Riveiro, A. , R. Soto , R. Comesaña , M. Boutinguiza , J. del Val , F. Quintero , F. Lusquiños , and J. Pou . 2012. “Laser Surface Modification of PEEK”. Applied Surface Science 258 (23): 9437–9442.

Riveiro, A. , R. Soto , J. del Val , R. Comesaña , M. Boutinguiza , F. Quintero , F. Lusquiños , and J. Pou . 2014. “Laser Surface Modification of Ultra-High-Molecular-Weight Polyethylene (UHMWPE) for Biomedical Applications”. Applied Surface Science 302: 236–242.

Riveiro, A. , R. Soto , J. del Val , R. Comesaña , M. Boutinguiza , F. Quintero , F. Lusquiños , and J. Pou . 2016. “Texturing of Polypropylene (PP) with Nanosecond Lasers”. Applied Surface Science 374: 379–386.

Roitero, E. , F. Lasserre , J. J. Roa , M. Anglada , F. Mücklich , and E. Jiménez-Piqué . 2017. “Nanosecond-Laser Patterning of 3Y-TZP: Damage and Microstructural Changes”. Journal of the European Ceramic Society 37 (15): 4876–4887.

Shaikh, Shazia , Deepti Singh , Mahesh Subramanian , Sunita Kedia , Anil Kumar Singh , Kulwant Singh , Nidhi Gupta , and Sucharita Sinha . 2018. “Femtosecond Laser Induced Surface Modification for Prevention of Bacterial Adhesion on 45S5 Bioactive Glass”. Journal of NonCrystalline Solids 482: 63–72.

Song, F. , H. Koo , and D. Ren . 2015. “Effects of Material Properties on Bacterial Adhesion and Biofilm Formation”. Journal of Dental Research 94 (8): 1027–1034.

Steen, William M. , and Jyotirmoy Mazumder. 2010. Laser Material Processing. 4th ed. Springer, London.

Takeda, Satoshi , Kiyoshi Yamamoto , Yuki Hayasaka , and Kiyoshi Matsumoto . 1999. “Surface OH Group Governing Wettability of Commercial Glasses”. Journal of NonCrystalline Solids 249 (1): 41–46.

Truong, V. K. , H. K. Webb , E. Fadeeva , B. N. Chichkov , A. H. F. Wu , R. Lamb , J. Y. Wang , R. J. Crawford , and E. P. Ivanova . 2012. “Air-Directed Attachment of Coccoid Bacteria to the Surface of Superhydrophobic Lotus-Like Titanium”. Biofouling 28 (6): 539–550.

Tzoneva, R. , N. Faucheux , and T. Groth . 2007. “Wettability of Substrata Controls Cell-Substrate and Cell-Cell Adhesions”. Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA): General Subjects 1770 (11): 1538–1547.

Valle, Jaione , Saioa Burgui , Denise Langheinrich , Carmen Gil , Cristina Solano , Alejandro Toledo-Arana , Ralf Helbig , Andrés Lasagni , and Iñigo Lasa . 2015. “Evaluation of Surface Microtopography Engineered by Direct Laser Interference for Bacterial Anti-Biofouling”. Macromolecular Bioscience 15 (8): 1060–1069.

Vilhena, L. M. , M. Sedlaček , B. Podgornik , J. Vižintin , A. Babnik , and J. Možina . 2009. “Surface Texturing by Pulsed Nd:YAG Laser”. Tribology International 42 (10): 1496–1504.

Wang, Yutong , Xiaoyan Zhao , Changjun Ke , Jin Yu , and Ran Wang . 2020. “Nanosecond Laser Fabrication of Superhydrophobic Ti6Al4V Surfaces Assisted with Different Liquids”. Colloid and Interface Science Communications 35: 100256.

Yan, Tianyang , Lingfei Ji , Jian Li , Pengxiang Zhao , and Xuemei Ma . 2018. “Tailoring Surface Wettability of TZP Bioceramics by UV Picosecond Laser Micro-Fabrication”. Applied Physics A 124 (2): 97.

Yuan, Yuehua , and T. Randall Lee . 2013. “Contact Angle and Wetting Properties”. In En Surface Science Techniques, edited by Gianangelo Bracco and Bodil Holst , 3–34. Springer Series in Surface Sciences. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.

Zhang, Jiaru , Yingchun Guan , Wenting Lin , and Xuenan Gu . 2019. “Enhanced Mechanical Properties and Biocompatibility of Mg-Gd-Ca Alloy by Laser Surface Processing”. Surface and Coatings Technology 362: 176–184.

Zheng, Yanyan , Chengdong Xiong , Zhecun Wang , Xiaoyu Li , and Lifang Zhang . 2015. “A Combination of CO2 Laser and Plasma Surface Modification of Poly(Etheretherketone) to Enhance Osteoblast Response”. Applied Surface Science 344: 79–88.

Laser Processing and On-Line Monitoring for Biomedical Applications

Abbasi, H. , G. Rauter , R. Guzman , P.C. Cattin , and A. Zam. 2018. Laser-induced breakdown spectroscopy as a potential tool for autocarbonization detection in laserosteotomy. Journal of Biomedical Optics 23:071206.

Akira, K. , K. Mitsuo , and N. Ichiro. 1995. Damage monitoring of metal materials by laser speckle assisted by image processing techniques: Relationship between distribution of laser speckle and surface properties Jsme International Journal. ser. a Mechanics & Material Engineering 38:249–257.

Alio, J. 2014. Refractive surgery today: Is there innovation or stagnation? J. Eye Vision 1:4.

Aljdaimi, A. , H. Devlin , M. Dickinson , A. Alfutimie , and C. Mao. 2018. Effect of 2.94 m Er: YAG laser on the chemical composition of hard tissues. Microscopy Research & Technique 81(8):1–10.

Allen, F.I. , E. Kim , N.C. Andresen , C.P. Grigoropoulos , and A.M. Minor . 2017. In situ TEM Raman spectroscopy and laser-based materials modification. Ultramicroscopy 178:33–37.

Andrea, A. , A. Benedicenti , S Ravera , 2017. Short-pulse neodymium:yttrium-aluminium garnet (Nd:YAG 1064nm) laser irradiation photobiomodulates mitochondria activity and cellular multiplication of Paramecium primaurelia (Protozoa). European Journal of Protistology 61(Pt A):294–304.

Anselme, K. , and M. Bigerelle . 2011. Role of materials surface topography on mammalian cell response. International Materials Reviews 56:243–266.

Augello, M. , W. Deibel , K. Nuss , P. Cattin , and P. Jurgens. 2018. Comparative microstructural analysis of bone osteotomies after cutting by computer-assisted robot-guided laser osteotome and piezoelectric osteotome: An in vivo animal study. Lasers in Medical Science 33:1471–1478.

Barletta, M. , and A. Gisario. 2006. An application of neural network solutions to laser assisted paint stripping process of hybrid epoxy-polyester coatings on aluminum substrates. Surface & Coatings Technology 200:6678–6689.

Barsch, N. , K. Korber , A. Ostendorf , and K.H. Tonshoff . 2003. Ablation and cutting of planar silicon devices using femtosecond laser pulses. Applied Physics A Materials Science & Processing 77:237–242.

Bernal, L.M.B. , I.T. Schmidt , N. Vulin , J. Widmer , J.G. Snedeker , 2018. Optimizing controlled laser cutting of hard tissue (bone). AtAutomatisierungstechnik 66:1072–1082.

Blaskovic, M. , D. Gabric , N.J. Coleman , I.J. Slipper , M. Mladenov , 2016. Bone healing following different types of osteotomy: Scanning electron microscopy (SEM) and three-dimensional SEM analyses. Microscopy and Microanalysis 22:1170–1178.

Boyd, K. , S. Rees , N. Simakov , J.M.O. Daniel , R. Swain , 2015. High precision 9.6 µm CO2 laser end-face processing of optical fibres. Optics Express 23:15065–15071.

Cabalín, L.M. , and J.J. Laserna . 1998. Experimental determination of laser induced breakdown thresholds of metals under nanosecond Q-switched laser operation. Spectrochimica Acta Part B: Atomic Spectroscopy 53:723–730.

Cao, H. , H. Peng , M. Zhang , Y. Chen , and H. Tan . 2010. Laser diode array (LDA) end-pumped multi-watt Yb:YAG 1030 nm laser. Optica Applicata 40:653.

Ci-Ling, P. , Z., Alexey , C. Lin , Y.J. You , 2015. Progress in short-pulse Yb-doped fiber oscillators and amplifiers. Current Trends of Optics and Photonics 129: 61.

Changshu, L. , L. Qigui , H. Donghong , L. zheng , S. Yunlong , 2015. Testing and research of drilling feed force on fresh corpse femoral. Basic Research of Digital Medicine 10:57–61.

Changshu, L. , B. Yuzhe , K. Xiangxue , C. Lan , L. Jianyi , 2014. Testing of drilling feed force on fresh porcine femur. Journal of Medical Biomechanics 29:560–566.

Chelnokov, E. , L. Soustov , N. Sapogova , M. Ostrovsky , and N. Bityurin . 2008. Nonreciprocal XeCl laser-induced aggregation of beta-crystallins in water solution. Optics Express 16:18798–18803.

Christof, J. , E. Hadj , and G.B. Julian . 2018. A new photometric ozone reference in the Huggins bands: The absolute ozone absorption cross section at the 325nm HeCd laser wavelength. Atmospheric Measurement Techniques 11:1707–1723.

Connolly, J.O. , G.J. Beirne , G.M. O'Connor , T.J. Glynn , and A.J. Conneely . 2000. Optical monitoring of laser generated plasma during laser welding. Laser Plasma Generation and Diagnostics 3935:132–138.

Cui, J. , Y. Liu , J. Zhang , and H. Yan . 2014. An experimental study on choroidal neovascularization induced by Krypton laser in rat model. Photomedicine & Laser Surgery 32:30.

Da Sie, Y. , Y.-C. Li , N.-S. Chang , P.J. Campagnola , and S.-J. Chen . 2015. Fabrication of three-dimensional multi-protein microstructures for cell migration and adhesion enhancement. Biomedical Optics Express 6:480–490.

Davoudi, A. , M. Amrolahi , and H. Khaki . 2018. Effects of laser therapy on patients who underwent rapid maxillary expansion: A systematic review. Lasers in Medical Science 33:1387–1395.

Deng, Y.Z. , H.Y. Zheng , V.M. Murukeshan , and W. Zhou . 2006. Analysis of optical emission towards optimisation of femtosecond laser processing. Journal of Laser Micro Nanoengineering 1:136–141.

Diego-Vallejo, D. , D. Ashkenasi , and H.J. Eichler . 2013. Monitoring of focus position during laser processing based on plasma emission. In Lasers in Manufacturing, edited by C. Emmelmann , M.F. Zaeh , T. Graf and M. Schmidt , 904–911. Amsterdam: Elsevier Science Bv.

Ding, Y. , Y. Xue , J. Pang , L. Yang , and M. Hong . 2018. Advances in in-situ monitoring technology for laser processing. SCIENTIA SINICA Physica, Mechanica & Astronomica 49:60–78.

Douplik, A. , A. Zam , R. Hohenstein , A. Kalitzeos , E. Nkenke , 2010. Limitations of cancer margin delineation by means of autofluorescence imaging under conditions of laser surgery. Journal of Innovation in Optical Health Science 3:45–51.

Doyle, A.D. , F.W. Wang , K. Matsumoto , and K.M. Yamada . 2009. One-dimensional topography underlies three-dimensional fibrillar cell migration. Journal of Cell Biology 184:481–490.

Duperron, M. , K. Grygoryev , G. Nunan , C. Eason , R. Burke , 2019. Diffuse reflectance spectroscopy-enhanced drill for bone boundary detection. Biomedical Optics Express 10:961–977.

Edmonds, A.M. , M.A. Sobhan , V.K.A. Sreenivasan , E.A. Grebenik , J.R. Rabeau , 2013. Nano-ruby: A promising fluorescent probe for background-free cellular imaging. Particle & Particle Systems Characterization 30:506–513.

Fadeeva, E. , A. Deiwick , B. Chichkov , and S. Schlie-Wolter . 2014. Impact of laser-structured biomaterial interfaces on guided cell responses. Interface Focus 4:20130048.

Fanrong, K. , and, J. Ma , 2012. Real-time monitoring of laser welding of galvanized high strength steel in lap joint configuration. Optics and Laser Technology 44:2186–2196.

Fibrich, M. , J. Ulc , R. Vejkar , and H. Jelínková . 2021. Continuous-wave efficient cyan-blue Pr:YAlO3 laser pumped by InGaN laser diode. Applied Physics B 127:1–6.

Gautam, G.D. , and A.K. Pandey . 2018. Pulsed Nd:YAG laser beam drilling: A review. Optics and Laser Technology 100:183–215.

Goodno, G.D. , H. Komine , S.J. McNaught , S.B. Weiss , S. Redmond , 2006. Coherent combination of high-power, zigzag slab lasers. Optics Letters 31:1247–1249.

Grewal, D. , T. Schultz , S. Basti , and H. Dick . 2015. Femtosecond laser assisted cataract surgery: Current status and future directions. Survey of Ophthalmology 61:00154-0015X.

Gu, H. , R.E. Mueller , and W. Duley . 1996. Acoustic monitoring of modulated laser beam processing of metals. In Lasers as tools for manufacturing of durable goods and microelectronics, edited by J.J. Dubowski , J. Mazumder , L.R. Migliore , C.S. Roychoudhuri and R.D. Schaeffer , Vol. 2703. Bellingham: Spie-Int Soc Optical Engineering.

Hong, M.H. , Y.F. Lu , and T.C. Chong . 2002. Diagnostics and real-time monitoring of pulsed laser ablation. In Second international symposium on laser precision microfabrication, edited by I. Miyamoto , Y.F. Lu , K. Sugioka and J.J. Dubowski , 51–54. Bellingham: Spie-Int Soc Optical Engineering.

Hong, M.H. , Y.F. Lu , W.D. Dong , D.M. Liu , and T.S. Low . 1997. Audible acoustic wave real-time monitoring in laser processing of microelectronic materials. Microelectronic Packaging and Laser Processing, edited by Y.K. Swee , H.Y. Zheng and R.T. Chen , Vol. 3184. Bellingham: Spie-Int Soc Optical Engineering.

Hu, G. , K. Guan , L. Lu , J. Zhang , N. Lu , 2018. Engineered functional surfaces by laser microprocessing for biomedical applications. Engineering 4:822–830.

Hu, G. , Y. Song , Z. Zheng , and Y. Guan . 2019. Femtosecond laser bone drilling with the second-harmonic-generation green positioning and on-line spectral monitoring. Frontiers in Optics + Laser Science APS/DLS, Washington, DC, 2019/09/15.

Huang, H. , L.M. Yang , S. Bai , and J. Liu . 2015. Smart surgical tool. Journal of Biomedical Optics 20:7.

Huang, W. , C. Li , L. Gao , Y. Zhang , Y. Wang , 2020. Emerging black phosphorus analogue nanomaterials for high-performance device applications. Journal of Materials Chemistry C 8:1172–1197.

Hui, L. , S. Jia , T. Zhao , and H. Ying . 2018. Skeletal and reduced chemical mechanism for hydrogen fluoride chemical laser. Journal of Mathematical Chemistry 56:1–16.

Hwang, D.J. , N. Misra , C.P. Grigoropoulos , A.M. Minor , and S.S. Mao . 2008. In situ monitoring of laser cleaning by coupling a pulsed laser beam with a scanning electron microscope. *Applied Physics* A *Materials Science & Processing* 91:219–222.

Ito, K. , S. Ishizaka , T. Sasaki , T. Miyahara , T. Horiuchi , 2009. Safe and minimally invasive laminoplastic laminotomy using an ultrasonic bone curette for spinal surgery: Technical note. Surgical Neurology 72:470–475.

Jeon, H. , H. Hidai , D.J. Hwang , K.E. Healy , and C.P. Grigoropoulos . 2010. The effect of micronscale anisotropic cross patterns on fibroblast migration. Biomaterials 31:4286–4295.

Jeon, H. , E. Kim , and C. Grigoropoulos . 2011. Measurement of contractile forces generated by individual fibroblasts on self-standing fiber scaffolds. Biomedical Microdevices 13:107–115.

Jeon, H. , S. Koo , W. M. Reese , P. Loskill , C.P. Grigoropoulos , 2015. Directing cell migration and organization via nanocrater-patterned cell-repellent interfaces. Nat Mater 14:918–923.

Jeong, J. , S. Cho , S. Hwang , B. Lee , and T.J. Yu . 2019. Modeling and analysis of high-power Ti:sapphire laser amplifiers: A review. Applied Sciences 9:2396.

Jianjun, Y. 2004. Femtosecond laser “cold” micro-machining and its advanced applications. Laser & Optoelectronics Progress 41:42–52.

Jiaru, Z. , H. Guoqing , L. Libin , G. Yingchun , and M.H. Hong . 2019. Enhancing protein fluorescence detection through hierarchical biometallic surface structuring. Optics Letters 44:339–342.

Jinqiang, G. , Q. Guoliang , Y. Jialin , H. Jianguo , Z. Tao , 2011. Image processing of weld pool and keyhole in Nd:YAG laser welding based on edge predicting. China Welding 20:67–70.

Jivrajka, R.V. , M.C. Shammas , and H.J. Shammas . 2012. Improving the second-eye refractive error in patients undergoing bilateral sequential cataract surgery. Ophthalmology 119:1097–1101.

Jonušauskas, L. , D. Gailevicius , S. Rekštytė , T. Baldacchini , and S. Juodkazis . 2019. Mesoscale laser 3D printing. Optics Express 27:15205.

Kane, D.M. , A.J. Fernandes , and R.P. Mildren . 2003. Optical microscopy imaging and image-analysis issues in laser cleaning. Applied Physics A Materials Science & Processing 77:847–853.

Kawata, S. , H.B. Sun , T. Tanaka , and K. Takada . 2001. Finer features for functional microdevices. Nature 412:697–698.

Kitamura, R. , L. Pilon , and M. Jonasz . 2007. Optical constants of silica glass from extreme ultraviolet to far infrared at near room temperature. Appl Opt 46:8118–8133.

Klein, F. , B. Richter , T. Striebel , C.M. von Franz , G. Freymann , 2011. Two-component polymer scaffolds for controlled three-dimensional cell culture. Adv Mater 23:1341–1345.

Ko, J.H. , H.S. Chi , I. Nam , D. Na , and H.S. Kang . 2021. Two-dimensional tilt control of electron bunch for X-ray free electron laser. Nuclear Instruments & Methods in Physics Research 986:164726.

Kong, F. , J. Ma , B. Carlson , and R. Kovacevic . 2012. Real-time monitoring of laser welding of galvanized high strength steel in lap joint configuration. Optics & Laser Technology 44:2186–2196.

Kurtz, R.M. , C. Horvath , H.H. Liu , R.R. Krueger , and T. Juhasz . 1998. Lamellar refractive surgery with scanned intrastromal picosecond and femtosecond laser pulses in animal eyes. Journal of Refractive Surgery 14:541–548.

Lee, J.M. , and W.M. Steen . 2001. In-process surface monitoring for laser cleaning processes using a chromatic modulation technique. International Journal of Advanced Manufacturing Technology 17:281–287.

Lee, J.M. , W.M. Steen , and K.G. Watkins . 2000. Chromatic surface monitoring and diagnostic system for laser cleaning process. In Icaleo, edited by P. Christensen , Vol. 87. Orlando: Laser Inst America.

Lee, J.M. , K.G. Watkins , and W.M. Steen . 2001. In-process chromatic monitoring in the laser cleaning of marble. Journal of Laser Applications 13:19–25.

Lee, S.H. , J. Mazumder , J. Park , and S. Kim . 2020. Ranked feature-based laser material processing monitoring and defect diagnosis using k-NN and SVM. Journal of Manufacturing Processes 55:307–316.

Lei, P. , C. Yang , M. Wu , M. Wu , K.Y. Cheng , 2006. Effects of n-type modulation-doping barriers and a linear graded-composition GaInAsP intermediate layer on the 1.3 μm AlGaInAs/AlGaInAs strain-compensated multiple-quantum-well laser diodes. Journal of Vacuum Science & Technology B 24:623.

Levesque, L. , and A. Robaczewski . 2017. Very accurate temperature control of bones by a CO2 laser for medical applications. Applied Optics 56:3923–3928.

Li, N. , W.Y. Zhang , J. Zhang , M. Guo , and Z.X. Guo . 2020. Mode-locked Er-doped fiber laser based on nonlinear multimode interference. Laser Physics Letters 17:085105.

Li, X. , X.A. Dou , H. Zhu , Y. Hu , and X. Wang . 2020. Nanosecond laser-induced surface damage and its mechanism of CaF2 optical window at 248nm KrF excimer laser. Scientific Reports 10:5550.

Li, Y. , M. Li , Y. Utaka , C. Yang , and M. Wang . 2020. Effect of copper surface modification applied by combined modification of metal vapor vacuum arc ion implantation and laser texturing on anti-frosting property. Energy & Buildings 223.

Li, Z.J. , K.K. Xu , S.B. Wu , J. Lv , D. Jin , 2014. Population-based survey of refractive error among school-aged children in rural northern China: The Heilongjiang eye study. Clinical and Experimental Ophthalmology 42:379–384.

Liang, Y.B. , T.Y. Wong , L.P. Sun , Q.S. Tao , J.J. Wang , 2009. Refractive errors in a rural Chinese adult population the Handan eye study. Ophthalmology 116:2119–2127.

Liao, Z. , D.A. Axinte , and G. Dong . 2017. A novel cutting tool design to avoid surface damage in bone machining. International Journal of Machine Tools and Manufacture 116:52–59.

Liu, M.H. , K.H. Nan , and Y.J. Chen . 2021. The progress in thermogels based on synthetic polymers for treating ophthalmic diseases. Acta Polymerica Sinica 52:47–60.

Liu, X. , D. Han , Z. Sun , C. Zeng , H. Lu , 2013. Versatile multi-wavelength ultrafast fiber laser mode-locked by carbon nanotubes. Scientific Reports 3:2718.

Lo, D.D. , M.A. Mackanos , M.T. Chung , J.S. Hyun , D.T. Montoro , 2012. Femtosecond plasma mediated laser ablation has advantages over mechanical osteotomy of cranial bone. Lasers Surg Med 44:805–814.

Lu, L.B. , J.R. Zhang , L.S. Jiao , and Y.C. Guan . 2019. Large-scale fabrication of nanostructure on bio-metallic substrate for surface enhanced Raman and fluorescence scattering. Nanomaterials 9:14.

Lu, Y.F. , M.H. Hong , S.J. Chua , B.S. Teo , and T.S. Low . 1996. Audible acoustic wave emission in excimer laser interaction with materials. Journal of Applied Physics 79:2186–2191.

Luo, M.S.Y. , and Y. Shin . 2015. Estimation of keyhole geometry and prediction of welding defects during laser welding based on a vision system and a radial basis function neural network. International Journal of Advanced Manufacturing Technology 81:263–276.

MacDougall, D. , J. Farrell , J. Brown , M. Bance , and R. Adamson . 2016. Long-range, wide-field swept-source optical coherence tomography with GPU accelerated digital lock-in doppler vibrography for real-time, in vivo middle ear diagnostics. Biomedical Optics Express 7:4621–4635.

Maiman, T.H. 2018. The laser inventor: Memoirs of Theodore H. Maiman. Gewerbestrasse: Springer Nature.

Marimuthu, S. , A.M. Kamara , D. Whitehead , P. Mativenga , and L. Li . 2010. Laser removal of TiN coatings from WC micro-tools and in-process monitoring. Optics and Laser Technology 42:1233–1239.

Marshall, G.J. , W.J. Young , S.M. Thompson , N. Shamsaei , S.R. Daniewicz , 2016. Understanding the microstructure formation of Ti-6Al-4V during direct laser deposition via in-situ thermal monitoring. JOM 68:778–790.

Martins, G.L. , E. Puricelli , C.E. Baraldi , and D. Ponzoni . 2011. Bone healing after bur and Er:YAG laser ostectomies. Int. J. Oral Maxillofac. Surg. 69:1214–1220.

Mathieu, O. , L.T. Pinzon , T.M. Atherley , C.R. Mulvihill , I. Schoel , 2019. Experimental study of ethanol oxidation behind reflected shock waves: Ignition delay time and H_2O laser-absorption measurements. Combustion & Flame 208:313–326.

McAlinden, C. 2012. Corneal refractive surgery: Past to present. Clinical & Experimental Optometry 95:386–398.

McDonald, M. 1990. Central photorefractive keratectomy for myopia. Archives of Ophthalmology 108:799.

Mihalko, W.M., and J.L. Williams. 2012. Total knee arthroplasty kinematics may be assessed using computer modeling: A feasibility study. Orthopedics 35:40–44.

Moretti, P. , M. Iwanicka , K. Melessanaki , E. Dimitroulaki , O. Kokkinaki , 2019. Laser cleaning of paintings: in situ optimization of operative parameters through non-invasive assessment by Optical Coherence Tomography (OCT), reflection FT-IR spectroscopy and Laser Induced Fluorescence spectroscopy (LIF). Heritage Science 7:12.

Mosquera, S.A. , and J.L. Alió . 2014. Presbyopic correction on the cornea. Eye and Vision 1:5.

Nagy, Z. , A. Takacs , T. Filkorn , and M. Sarayba . 2009. Initial clinical evaluation of an intraocular femtosecond laser in cataract surgery. Journal of Refractive Surgery 25:1053–1060.

Ohtsu, M. , H. Suzuki , K. Nemoto , and Y. Teramachi . 1990. Narrow-linewidth tunable visible InGaAlP laser, application to spectral measurements of lithium, and power amplification. Japanese Journal of Applied Physics 29:L1463–L1465.

Orzi, D.J.O. , F.C. Alvira , and G.M. Bilmes . 2013. Determination of femtosecond ablation thresholds by using Laser Ablation Induced Photoacoustics (LAIP). Applied Physics A Materials Science & Processing 110:735–739.

Ovsianikov, A. , M. Gruene , M. Pflaum , L. Koch , F. Maiorana , 2010. Laser printing of cells into 3D scaffolds. Biofabrication 2:014104.

Oya, K. , S. Aoki , K. Shimomura , N. Sugita , K. Suzuki , 2012. Morphological observations of mesenchymal stem cell adhesion to a nanoperiodic-structured titanium surface patterned using femtosecond laser processing. Japanese Journal of Applied Physics 51:125203.

Palanker, D.V. , M.S. Blumenkranz , D. Andersen , M. Wiltberger , G. Marcellino , 2010. Femtosecond laser-assisted cataract surgery with integrated optical coherence tomography. Sci Transl Med 2:58–85.

Papadaki, M. , A. Doukas , W.A. Farinelli , L. Kaban , and M. Troulis . 2007. Vertical ramus osteotomy with Er: YAG laser: A feasibility study. International Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery 36:1193–1197.

Petrović, S. , D. Peruško , A. Mimidis , P. Kavatzikidou , J. Kovač , 2020. Response of NIH 3T3 fibroblast cells on laser-induced periodic surface structures on a 15×(Ti/Zr)/Si multilayer system. Nanomaterials 10:2531.

Pramanik, A. , S. Biswas , P. Kumbhakar , and P. Kumbhakar . 2020. External feedback assisted reduction of the lasing threshold of a continuous wave random laser in a dye doped polymer film and demonstration of speckle free imaging—ScienceDirect. Journal of Luminescence 230:117720.

Pregowski, P. , J. Marczak , and A. Koss . 2003. Study of thermal effects on artwork surfaces cleaned with laser ablation method. Proceedings of SPIE the International Society for Optical Engineering.
Rebollar, E. , M. Castillejo , and T.A. Ezquerra . 2015. Laser induced periodic surface structures on polymer films: From fundamentals to applications. European Polymer Journal 73:162–174.
Rebollar, E. , S. Pérez , M. Hernández , C. Domingo , M. Martín , 2014. Physicochemical modifications accompanying UV laser induced surface structures on poly(ethylene terephthalate) and their effect on adhesion of mesenchymal cells. Physical Chemistry Chemical Physics 16:17551–17559.
Ruiz-Pomeda, A. , and C. Villa-Collar . 2020. Slowing the progression of myopia in children with the MiSight contact lens: A narrative review of the evidence. Ophthalmology and Therapy 9:783–795.
Sacks, Z.S. , R.M. Kurtz , G. Mourou , and T. Juhasz . 2000. Subsurface femtosecond photodisruption for glaucoma surgery. Conference on Lasers and Electro-Optics, San Francisco, CA, 2000/05/07.
Schanwald, L.P. 1997. Two thermal monitors for high power laser processing. *Metal Powder Report* 52.
Schmid, T. 2006. Photoacoustic spectroscopy for process analysis. Anal Bioanal Chem 384:1071–1086.
Schroder, S. , and H. Grothe . 2002. Submilliampere operation of selectively oxidised GaAs-QW vertical cavity lasers emitting at 840nm. Electronics Letters 32:348.
Schwerdtfeger, J. , F. Singer Robert , and C. Körner . 2012. In situ flaw detection by IR-imaging during electron beam melting. Rapid Prototyping Journal 18:259–263.
Siano, S. , and R. Salimbeni . 2010. Advances in laser cleaning of artwork and objects of historical interest: The optimized pulse duration approach. Accounts of Chemical Research 43:739–750.
Sima, F. , H. Kawano , A. Miyawaki , L. Kelemen , P. Ormos , 2018. 3D Biomimetic chips for cancer cell migration in nanometer-sized spaces using “ship-in-a-bottle” femtosecond laser processing. ACS Applied Bio Materials 1:1667–1676.
Sima, F. , D. Serien , D. Wu , J. Xu , H. Kawano , 2017. Micro and nano-biomimetic structures for cell migration study fabricated by hybrid subtractive and additive 3D femtosecond laser processing. Vol. 10092, SPIE LASE: SPIE.
Skoog, S. , and R. Narayan . 2013. Laser processing of biomaterials and cells. In Encyclopedia of Biophysics, edited by Gordon C.K. Roberts , 1226–1233. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Berlin Heidelberg.
Skruibis, J. , O. Balachninaite , S. Butkus , V. Vaicaitis , and V. Sirutkaitis . 2019. Multiple-pulse Laser-induced breakdown spectroscopy for monitoring the femtosecond laser micromachining process of glass. Optics and Laser Technology 111:295–302.
Slepicka, P. , J. Siegel , O. Lyutakov , N. Kasálková , Z. Kolská , 2017. Polymer nanostructures for bioapplications induced by laser treatment. Biotechnology Advances 36:30163–30165.
Song, W.D. , M.H. Hong , S.H. Lee , Y. Lu , and T.C. Chong . 2003. Real-time monitoring of laser cleaning by an airborne particle counter. Applied Surface Science 208:306–310.
Song, Y. , G. Hu , Z. Zhang , and Y. Guan . 2020. Real-time spectral response guided smart femtosecond laser bone drilling. Optics and Lasers in Engineering 128:106017.
Sony, S. , S. Laventure , and A. Sadhu . 2019. A literature review of next-generation smart sensing technology in structural health monitoring. Structural Control & Health Monitoring 26:22.
Strickland, D. 2019. Nobel lecture: Generating high-intensity ultrashort optical pulses. Reviews of Modern Physics 91:7.
Tan, W.D. , N.S. Bailey , and Y.C. Shin . 2013. Investigation of keyhole plume and molten pool based on a three-dimensional dynamic model with sharp interface formulation. Journal of Physics DApplied Physics 46:12.
Tan, Z. , X. Zhang , J. Liu , and B. Zhang . 2020. Performance test of an internally modulated He-Ne laser based on optical tunneling effect. Optics & Laser Technology 127:106154.
Tserevelakis, G.J. , J.S. Pozo-Antonio , P. Siozos , T. Rivas , P. Pouli , 2019. On-line photoacoustic monitoring of laser cleaning on stone: Evaluation of cleaning effectiveness and detection of potential damage to the substrate. Journal of Cultural Heritage 35:108–115.
Uno, K. , K. Nakamura , T. Goto , and T. Jitsuno . 2008. Longitudinally excited N2 lasers without high-voltage switches. Review of Scientific Instruments 79:944.
Vadillo, J.M. , and J.J. Laserna . 2004. Laser-induced plasma spectrometry: Truly a surface analytical tool. Spectrochimica Acta Part BAtomic Spectroscopy 59:147–161.
Veiko, V.P. , Y.Y. Karlagina , E.E. Egorova , E.A. Zernitskaya , D.S. Kuznetsova , 2020. In vitro investigation of laser-induced microgrooves on titanium surface. Journal of Physics: Conference Series 1571:012010.
Vitek, D.N. , D.E. Adams , A. Johnson , P.S. Tsai , S. Backus , 2010. Temporally focused femtosecond laser pulses for low numerical aperture micromachining through optically transparent materials. Optics Express 18:18086–18094.
Wang, Q. , J.D. Morrow , C. Ma , N.A. Duffie , and F.E. Pfefferkorn . 2015. Surface prediction model for thermocapillary regime pulsed laser micro polishing of metals. Journal of Manufacturing Processes 20:340–348.
Wang, X. , S. Li , C. Yan , P. Liu , and J. Ding . 2015. Fabrication of RGD micro/nanopattern and corresponding study of stem cell differentiation. Nano Lett 15:1457–1467.
Wang, X. , K. Ye , Z. Li , C. Yan , and J. Ding . 2013. Adhesion, proliferation, and differentiation of mesenchymal stem cells on RGD nanopatterns of varied nanospacings. Organogenesis 9:280–286.

Wang, X.Y. , B.J. Shen , L.H. Jin , X.L. Zhao , H.Y. Wang , 2014. Excess heat measurement and transmutation study of Pd wires after lasers stimulation in a D2 gas-loading system. Advanced Materials Research 977:300–303.

Wen, P. , Y. Zhang , and W. Chen . 2012. Quality detection and control during laser cutting progress with coaxial visual monitoring. Journal of Laser Applications 24:032006.

Williams, K.M. , V.J.M. Verhoeven , P. Cumberland , G. Bertelsen , C. Wolfram , 2015. Prevalence of refractive error in Europe: The European Eye Epidemiology (E-3) consortium. European Journal of Epidemiology 30:305–315.

Wu, D. , S.Z. Wu , J. Xu , L.G. Niu , K. Midorikawa , 2014. Hybrid femtosecond laser microfabrication to achieve true 3D glass/polymer composite biochips with multiscale features and high performance: The concept of ship-in-a-bottle biochip. Laser & Photonics Reviews 8:458–467.

Xiangyang, L. 2016. Current situation and thinking of orthopaedic rehabilitation. Rehabilitation Medicine 26:1–4.

Xu, L. , H. Zhang , J. He , X. Yu , L. Cui , 2012. Double-end-pumped Nd:YVO4 slab laser at 1064 nm. Applied Optics 51:2012–2014.

Yanlong, S. , F. Zhu , Y. Li , 2019. High energy closed-loop cycle narrow linewidth optically pumped XeF(C-A) blue laser at a repetition rate of 10 Hz. Optics Express 27:2258–2267.

Ye, D. , G.S. Hong , Y. Zhang , K. Zhu , and J.Y.H. Fuh . 2018. Defect detection in selective laser melting technology by acoustic signals with deep belief networks. The International Journal of Advanced Manufacturing Technology 96:2791–2801.

Ye, D.S. , Y.H.J. Fuh , Y.J. Zhang , G.S. Hong , K.P. Zhu , 2018. Defects recognition in selective laser melting with acoustic signals by SVM based on feature reduction. 2018 3rd International Conference on Advanced Materials Research and Manufacturing Technologies, Iop Publishing Ltd., Bristol.

Yoshida, T. , and M. Okoshi . 2019. A resist-less patterning method of Al thin film on polycarbonate by F 2 laser irradiation. Surfaces and Interfaces 17:100373–100373.

Yumoto, M. , N. Saito , T. Lin , R. Kawamura , A. Aoki , 2018. High-energy, nanosecond pulsed Cr:CdSe laser with a 2.25–3.08 um tuning range for laser biomaterial processing. Biomedical Optics Express 9:5645–5653.

Zaiping, J. 2016. Chinese yearbook of surgery. Shanghai:Shanghai Publisher of Science and Technology.

Zeng, Y. , J. Xu , D. Kang , S. Zhuo , X. Zhu , 2017. Microstructural imaging of human esophagus using multiphoton microscopy . International Conference on Photonics and Imaging in Biology and Medicine, Suzhou, 2017/09/26.

Zergioti, I. , A. Karaiskou , D.G. Papazoglou , C. Fotakis , M. Kapsetaki , 2005. Femtosecond laser micro-printing of biomaterials. Applied Physics Letters 86:163902.

Zhang, L. , J. Zhang , Q. Sheng , S. Sun , and J. Yao . 2020. Efficient multi-watt 1720 nm ring-cavity Tm-doped fiber laser. Optics Express 28:37910.

Zhang, P. , C. Liu , M. Xiang , X. Ma , and W. Guo . 2019. 850 nm GaAs/AlGaAs DFB lasers with shallow surface gratings and oxide aperture. Optics Express 27:31225.

Zhao, W.Q. , X.W. Shen , H.D. Liu , L.Z. Wang , and H.T. Jiang . 2020. Effect of high repetition rate on dimension and morphology of micro-hole drilled in metals by picosecond ultra-short pulse laser. Optics and Lasers in Engineering 124:8.

Laser Assisted Production of Calcium Phosphate Nanoparticles from Marine Origin

Best, S. M. , Porter, A. E. , Thian, E. S. , 2008. Bioceramics: Past, present and for the future. Journal of the European Ceramic Society 28(7):1319–1327.

Boutinguiza, M. , Comesaña, R. , Lusquiños, F. , 2011. Production of nanoparticles from natural hydroxylapatite by laser ablation. Nanoscale Research Letters 6(1):255.

Boutinguiza, M. , Lusquiños, F. , Riveiro, A. , 2009. Hydroxylapatite nanoparticles obtained by fiber laser-induced fracture. Applied Surface Science 255(10):5382–5385.

Boutinguiza, M. , Pou, J. , Comesaña, R. , 2011. Biological hydroxyapatite obtained from fish bones. Materials Science and Engineering C 32:478–486.

Boutinguiza, M. , Pou, J. , Lusquiños, F. , 2011. Laser-assisted production of tricalcium phosphate nanoparticles from biological and synthetic hydroxyapatite in aqueous medium. Applied Surface Science 257(12):5195–5199.

Cai, S. , Xi, J. , and Chua, C. K. 2012. A novel bone scaffold design approach based on shape function and allhexahedral mesh refinement. Methods in Molecular Biology 868:45–55.

Cui, F. Z. , Li, Y. , and Ge, J. 2007. Self-assembly of mineralized collagen composites. Materials Science and Engineering R: Reports 57(1–6):1–27.

Di Mauro, V. , Iafisco, M. , Salvarani, N. , 2016. Bioinspired negatively charged calcium phosphate nano-carriers for cardiac delivery of MicroRNAs. Nanomedicine 11(8):891–906.

Dorozhkin, S. V. 2009. Calcium orthophosphates in nature, biology and medicine. Materials 2:399–498.

Dorozhkin, S. V. 2011. Calcium orthophosphates. Biomatter 1:121–164.

Dorozhkin, S. V. 2013. Calcium orthophosphates in dentistry. Journal of Materials Science: Materials in Medicine 24(6):1335–1363.

Epple, M. , Ganesan, K. , Heumann, R. , 2010. Application of calcium phosphate nanoparticles in biomedicine. Journal of Materials Chemistry 20(1):18–23.

Gao, H. , Ji, B. , Jäger, I. L. , 2003. Materials become insensitive to flaws at nanoscale: Lessons from nature. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 100(10):5597–5600.

Gopinath, N. M. , John, J. , Nagappan, N. , 2015. Evaluation of dentifrice containing nano-hydroxyapatite for dentinal hypersensitivity: A randomized controlled trial. Journal of International Oral Health: JIOH 7(8):118–122.

Gunduz, O. , Sahin, Y. M. , Agathopoulos, S. , 2014. A new method for fabrication of nanohydroxyapatite and TCP from the sea snail Cerithium vulgatum. Journal of Nanomaterials 2014:1–6.

Gupta, H. S. , Seto, J. , Wagermaier, W. , Zaslansky, P. , 2006. Cooperative deformation of mineral and collagen in bone at the nanoscale. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 103(47):17741–17746.

Habraken, W. , Habibovic, P. , Epple, M. , 2016. Calcium phosphates in biomedical applications: Materials for the future? Materials Today 19(2):69–87.

Herliansyah, M. K. , Hamdi, M. , Ide-Ektessabi, A. , 2009. The influence of sintering temperature on the properties of compacted bovine hydroxyapatite. Materials Science and Engineering C 29(5):1674–1680.

Kalita, S. J. , Bhardwaj, A. , and Bhatt, H. A. 2007. Nanocrystalline calcium phosphate ceramics in biomedical engineering. Materials Science and Engineering C 27(3):441–449.

Kiedrowski, M. R. , and Horswill, A. R. 2011. New approaches for treating staphylococcal biofilm infections. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences 1241(1):104–121.

Kovtun, A. , Heumann, R. , and Epple, M. 2009. Calcium phosphate nanoparticles for the transfection of cells. BioMedical Materials and Engineering 19(2):241–247.

Kundu, J. , Pati, F. , Shim, J.-H. , 2013. Rapid prototyping technology for bone regeneration. In Rapid Prototyping of Biomaterials: Principles and Applications. Elsevier, pp. 254–284.

Laonapakul, T. 2015. Synthesis of hydroxyapatite from biogenic wastes. Kku Engineering Journal 42(3):269–275.

Loomba, L. , and Sekhon, B. S. 2015. Calcium phosphate nanoparticles and their biomedical potential. Journal of Nanomaterials & Molecular Nanotechnology 4(1):1–12.

Moriguchi, T. , Nakagawa, S. , and Kaji, F. 2008. Reaction of Ca-deficient hydroxyapatite with heavy metal ions along with metal substitution. Phosphorus Research Bulletin 22:54–60.

Niwa, M. , Sato, T. , Li, W. , 2001. Polishing and whitening properties of toothpaste containing hydroxyapatite. Journal of Materials Science: Materials in Medicine 12(3):277–281.

Padilla, S. , Izquierdo-Barba, I. , and Vallet-Regí, M. 2008. High specific surface area in nanometric carbonated hydroxyapatite. Chemistry of Materials 20(19):5942–5944.

Pittella, F. , Cabral, H. , Maeda, Y. , 2014. Systemic siRNA delivery to a spontaneous pancreatic tumor model in transgenic mice by PEGylated calcium phosphate hybrid micelles. Journal of Controlled Release 178(1):18–24.

Podshivalov, L. , Gomes, Z.M. , Zocca, A. , 2013. Design, analysis and additive manufacturing of porous structures for biocompatible micro-scale scaffolds. Procedia CIRP 5:247–252.

Pon-On, W. , Suntornsaratoon, P. , Charoenphandhu, N. , 2016. Hydroxyapatite from fish scale for potential use as bone scaffold or regenerative material. Materials Science and Engineering C 62:183–189.

Rhee, S. H. 2002. Synthesis of hydroxyapatite via mechanochemical treatment. Biomaterials 23(4):1147–1152.

Saber-Samandari, S. , and Saber-Samandari, S. 2017. Biocompatible nanocomposite scaffolds based on copolymer-grafted chitosan for bone tissue engineering with drug delivery capability. Materials Science and Engineering C 75:721–732.

Sadat-Shojai, M. , Khorasani, M. T. , and Jamshidi, A. 2012. Hydrothermal processing of hydroxyapatite nanoparticles: A Taguchi experimental design approach. Journal of Crystal Growth 361(1):73–84.

Saito, M. , Kurosawa, Y. , and Okuyama, T. 2013. Scanning electron microscopy-based approach to understand the mechanism underlying the adhesion of dengue viruses on ceramic hydroxyapatite columns. PLoS One 8(1).

Sanvicens, N. , and Marco, M. P. 2008. Multifunctional nanoparticles—properties and prospects for their use in human medicine. Trends in Biotechnology 26(8):425–433.

Sato, M. , and Webster, T. J. 2004. Nanobiotechnology: Implications for the future of nanotechnology in orthopedic applications. Expert Review of Medical Devices 1(1):105–114.

Shegarfi, H. , and Reikeras, O. 2009. Review article: Bone transplantation and immune response. Journal of Orthopaedic Surgery 17(2):206–211.

Shi, J. , Klocke, A. , Zhang, M. , 2005. Thermally-induced structural modification of dental enamel apatite: Decomposition and transformation of carbonate groups. European Journal of Mineralogy 17:769–775.

Siddharthan, A. , Seshadri, S. K. , and Kumar, T. S. S. 2005. Rapid synthesis of calcium deficient hydroxyapatite nanoparticles by microwave irradiation. Trends Biomaterials and Artificial Organs 18(2):110–113.

Singh, N. , Manshian, B. , Jenkins, G. J. S. , 2009. NanoGenotoxicology: The DNA damaging potential of engineered nanomaterials. Biomaterials 30(23–24):3891–3914.
Sobczak, A. , Kida, A. , Kowalski, Z. , 2009. Evaluation of the biomedical properties of hydroxyapatite obtained from bone waste. Polish Journal of Chemical Technology 11(1):37–43.
Sokolova, V. , and Epple, M. 2014. Bioceramic nanoparticles for tissue engineering and drug delivery. In Tissue Engineering Using Ceramics and Polymers, Elsevier, 2nd Edition, pp. 633–647.
Stevens, K. N. J. , Crespo-Biel, O. , van den Bosch, E. E. M. , 2009. The relationship between the antimicrobial effect of catheter coatings containing silver nanoparticles and the coagulation of contacting blood. Biomaterials 30(22):3682–3690.
Tschoppe, P. , Zandim, D. L. , Martus, P. , 2011. Enamel and dentine remineralization by nano-hydroxyapatite toothpastes. Journal of Dentistry 39(6):430–437.
Uskoković, V. , and Desai, T. A. 2013. Phase composition control of calcium phosphate nanoparticles for tunable drug delivery kinetics and treatment of osteomyelitis. J. Biomed Mater Res A 101(5):1427–1436.
Vijayalakshmi, U. , and Rajeswari, S. 2006. Preparation and characterization of microcrystalline hydroxyapatite using sol gel method. Trends in Biomaterials and Artificial Organs 19(2):57–62.
Walsh, P. J. , Buchanan, F. J. , Dring, M. , 2008. Low-pressure synthesis and characterisation of hydroxyapatite derived from mineralise red algae. Chemical Engineering Journal 137(1):173–179.
Wang, P. , Zhao, L. , Liu, J. , 2014. Bone tissue engineering via nanostructured calcium phosphate biomaterials and stem cells. Bone Research 14017.
Wang, Z. , Tang, Z. , Qing, F. , 2012. Applications of calcium phosphate nanoparticles in porous hard tissue. Nano Brief Reports and Reviews 7(4):1–18.
Webster, T. J. , Ergun, C. , Doremus, R. H. , 2000. Specific proteins mediate enhanced osteoblast adhesion on nanophase ceramics. Journal of Biomedical Materials Research 51(3):475–483.
Xu, X. , Li, Z. , Zhao, X. , 2016. Calcium phosphate nanoparticles-based systems for siRNA delivery. Regenerative Biomaterials 3.

Surface Modifications of Biometals

Anderson, J. M. 2001. “Biological Responses to Materials.” Annual Review of Materials Science. https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.matsci.31.1.81.
Benesch , Johan , Sofia Svedhem , Stefan C. T. Svensson , Ramunas Valiokas , Bo Liedberg , and Pentti Tengvall . 2001. “Protein Adsorption to Oligo(Ethylene Glycol) Self-Assembled Monolayers: Experiments with Fibrinogen, Heparinized Plasma, and Serum.” Journal of Biomaterials Science, Polymer Edition. https://doi.org/10.1163/156856201316883421.
Brar , Harpreet S. , Manu O. Platt , Malisa Sarntinoranont , Peter I. Martin , and Michele V. Manuel . 2009. “Magnesium as a Biodegradable and Bioabsorbable Material for Medical Implants.” JOM. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11837-009-0129-0.
Chin , Lim Ying , Zulkarnain Zainal , Mohd Zobir Hussein , and Tan Wee Tee . 2011. “Fabrication of Highly Ordered TiO 2 Nanotubes from Fluoride Containing Aqueous Electrolyte by Anodic Oxidation and Their Photoelectrochemical Response.” Journal of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology, 11: 4900–4909. https://doi.org/10.1166/jnn.2011.4108.
Disegi, J. A. , and L. Eschbach . 2000. “Stainless Steel in Bone Surgery.” Injury. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0020-1383(00)80015-7.
Duan , Ke , and Rizhi Wang . 2006. “Surface Modifications of Bone Implants through Wet Chemistry.” Journal of Materials Chemistry 16 (24): 2309–2321. https://doi.org/10.1039/b517634d.
Eliaz , Noam . 2019. “Corrosion of Metallic Biomaterials: A Review.” Materials. https://doi.org/10.3390/ma12030407.
García , Andrés J. 2011. “Surface Modification of Biomaterials.” In Principles of Regenerative Medicine. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-381422-7.10036-7.
Indira, K. , U. Kamachi Mudali , and N. Rajendran . 2014. “In Vitro Bioactivity and Corrosion Resistance of Zr Incorporated TiO 2 Nanotube Arrays for Orthopaedic Applications.” Applied Surface Science 316 (1): 264–275. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apsusc.2014.08.001.
Kamath , Shwetha , Dhiman Bhattacharyya , Chandana Padukudru , Richard B. Timmons , and Liping Tang . 2008. “Surface Chemistry Influences Implant-Mediated Host Tissue Responses.” Journal of Biomedical Materials Research: Part A. https://doi.org/10.1002/jbm.a.31649.
Kaur , Manmeet , and K. Singh . 2019. “Review on Titanium and Titanium Based Alloys as Biomaterials for Orthopaedic Applications.” Materials Science and Engineering C. Elsevier Ltd. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.msec.2019.04.064.
Lockman , Zainovia , Syahriza Ismail , Khairunisak Abdul Razak , and Lim Shu Lee . 2011. “Effect of Anodisation Parameters on the Formation of Porous Anodic Oxide on Ti, Zr and W.” In IOP Conference Series: Materials Science and Engineering. https://doi.org/10.1088/1757-899X/18/5/052004.

Mahajan, A. , and S. S. Sidhu . 2018. “Surface Modification of Metallic Biomaterials for Enhanced Functionality: A Review.” Materials Technology. https://doi.org/10.1080/10667857.2017.1377971.

Martins , Ma Cristina L. , Buddy D. Ratner , and Mário A. Barbosa . 2003. “Protein Adsorption on Mixtures of Hydroxyl- and Methyl-Terminated Alkanethiols Self-Assembled Monolayers.” Journal of Biomedical Materials Research: Part A. https://doi.org/10.1002/jbm.a.10096.

Mohan, L. , C. Anandan , and N. Rajendran . 2015a. “Effect of Plasma Nitriding on Structure and Biocompatibility of Self-Organised TiO2 Nanotubes on Ti-6Al-7Nb.” RSC Advances. https://doi.org/10.1039/c5ra05818j.

Mohan, L. , C. Anandan , and N. Rajendran . 2015b. “Electrochemical Behaviour and Bioactivity of Self-Organized TiO2 Nanotube Arrays on Ti-6Al-4V in Hanks’ Solution for Biomedical Applications.” Electrochimica Acta 155: 411–420. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.electacta.2014.12.032.

Mohan, L. , C. Anandan , and N. Rajendran . 2016. “Drug Release Characteristics of Quercetin-Loaded TiO2 Nanotubes Coated with Chitosan.” International Journal of Biological Macromolecules 93: 1633–1638. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2016.04.034.

Mohan, L. , C. Dennis , N. Padmapriya , C. Anandan , and N. Rajendran . 2020. “Effect of Electrolyte Temperature and Anodization Time on Formation of TiO2 Nanotubes for Biomedical Applications.” Materials Today Communications, no. February: 101103. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mtcomm.2020.101103.

Mohan, L. , P. Dilli Babu , Prateek Kumar , and C. Anandan . 2013. “Influence of Zirconium Doping on the Growth of Apatite and Corrosion Behavior of DLC-Coated Titanium Alloy Ti-13Nb-13Zr.” Surface and Interface Analysis 45 (11): 1785–1791. https://doi.org/10.1002/sia.5323.

Mohan, L. , S. Viswanathan , C. Anandan , and N. Rajendran . 2015. “Corrosion Behaviour of Tetrahedral Amorphous Carbon (Ta-C) Filled Titania Nano Tubes.” RSC Advances 5 (113): 93131–93138. https://doi.org/10.1039/c5ra19625f.

Nouri, A. , and C. Wen . 2015. “Introduction to Surface Coating and Modification for Metallic Biomaterials.” In Surface Coating and Modification of Metallic Biomaterials. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-1-78242-303-4.00001-6.

Patel, N. R. , and P. P. Gohil . 2012. “A Review on Biomaterials: Scope, Applications & Human Anatomy Significance.” International Journal of Emerging Technology and Advanced Engineering 2 (4): 91–101.

Regonini, D. , C. R. Bowen , A. Jaroenworaluck , and R. Stevens . 2013. “A Review of Growth Mechanism, Structure and Crystallinity of Anodized TiO2 Nanotubes.” In Materials Science and Engineering R: Reports. Elsevier Ltd. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mser.2013.10.001.

Shi, Donglu. 2005. Introduction to Biomaterials. https://doi.org/10.1142/6002.

Simi, V. S. , and N. Rajendran . 2017. “Influence of Tunable Diameter on the Electrochemical Behavior and Antibacterial Activity of Titania Nanotube Arrays for Biomedical Applications.” Materials Characterization 129 (July): 67–79. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matchar.2017.04.019.

Simi, V. S. , Aishwarya Satish , Purna Sai Korrapati , and N. Rajendran . 2018. “In-Vitro Biocompatibility and Corrosion Resistance of Electrochemically Assembled PPy/TNTA Hybrid Material for Biomedical Applications.” Applied Surface Science 445 (July): 320–334. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apsusc.2018.03.151.

Subramanian, K. , D. Tran , and K. T. Nguyen . 2012. “Cellular Responses to Nanoscale Surface Modifications of Titanium Implants for Dentistry and Bone Tissue Engineering Applications.” In Emerging Nanotechnologies in Dentistry. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-1-4557-7862-1.00008-0.

Talha , Mohd , C. K. Behera , and O. P. Sinha . 2013. “A Review on Nickel-Free Nitrogen Containing Austenitic Stainless Steels for Biomedical Applications.” Materials Science and Engineering C. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.msec.2013.06.002.

Trommler, A. , D. Gingell , and H. Wolf . 1985. “Red Blood Cells Experience Electrostatic Repulsion But Make Molecular Adhesions with Glass.” Biophysical Journal. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3495(85)83842-X.

Wise , Steven G. , Suzanne M. Mithieux , and Anthony S. Weiss . 2009. “Engineered Tropoelastin and Elastin-Based Biomaterials.” Advances in Protein Chemistry and Structural Biology. https://doi.org/10.1016/s1876-1623(08)78001-5.

Witte, Frank . 2015. “Reprint of: The History of Biodegradable Magnesium Implants: A Review.” Acta Biomaterialia. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actbio.2015.07.017.

Surface Treatments of Load Bearing Bio-implant Materials

Abbass, M.K. Khadhim, M.J. Jasim, A.N. Issa, M.J. 2021. A study the effect of porosity of bio-active ceramic hydroxyapatite coated by electrophoretic deposition on the Ti6Al4V alloy substrate. Journal of Physics: Conference Series 1773: 012035.

Agilan, P. Rajendran, N. 2018. In-vitro bioactivity and electrochemical behavior of polyaniline encapsulated titania nanotube arrays for biomedical applications. Applied Surface Science 439: 66–74.

Awad, N.K. Edwards, S.L. Morsi, Y.S. 2017. A review of TiO2 NTs on Ti metal: Electrochemical synthesis, functionalization and potential use as bone implants. Materials Science and Engineering: C 76: 1401–1412.

Aziz, G. Ghobeira, R. Morent, R. De Geyter, N. 2018. Plasma polymerization for tissue engineering purposes. Recent research in polymerization 69–93, IntechOpen Limited.

Baradaran, R.A. Biazar, E. HeidarI-keshel, S. 2015. Cellular response of stem cells on nanofibrous scaffold for ocular surface bioengineering. Asaio Journal 61 5: 605–612.

Bona, A.D. Anusavice, K.J. Shen, C. 2000. Microtensile strength of composite bonded to hot-pressed ceramics. Journal of Adhesive Dentistry 2 4: 305–313.

Butt, M.S. Maqbool, A. Saleem, M. Umer, M.A. Javaid, F. Malik, R.A. Hussain, M.A. Rehman, Z. 2020. Revealing the effects of microarc oxidation on the mechanical and degradation properties of Mg-based biodegradable composites. ACS Omega 5 23: 13694–13702.

Cai, Q. Yang, L. Yu, Y. 2006. Investigations on the self-organized growth of TiO2 nanotube arrays by anodic oxidization. Thin Solid Films 515: 1802–1806.

Capellato, P. Smith, B.S. Popat, K.C. Claro, A.P. 2012. Fibroblast functionality on novel Ti30Ta nanotube array. Materials Science and Engineering: C 32: 2060–2067.

Chen, X.B. Chong, K. Abbott, T. Birbilis, N. Easton, M. 2015. Biocompatible strontium-phosphate and manganese-phosphate conversion coatings for magnesium and its alloys. Surface modification of magne sium and its alloys for biomedical applications, ed. T.S.N. Sankara Narayanan , I.S. Park , and M.H. Lee , 407–432. Woodhead Publishing.

Chen, X.B. Nisbet, D.R. Li, R.W. Smith, P. Abbott, T.B. Easton, M.A. 2014. Controlling initial biodegradation of magnesium by a biocompatible strontium phosphate conversion coating. Acta Biomaterialia 10: 1463–1474.

Ciftci, H.T. Van, L.P. Koopmans, B. Kurnosikov, O. 2019. Polymer patterning with self-heating atomic force microscope probes. The Journal of Physical Chemistry A 123 37: 8036–8042.

Duan, K. Wang, R. 2006. Surface modifications of bone implants through wet chemistry. Journal of Materials Chemistry 16: 2309–2321.

Eliaz, N. 2019. Corrosion of metallic biomaterials: A review. Materials 12 3: 407.

Ercan, B. Webster, T.J. 2010. The effect of biphasic electrical stimulation on osteoblast function at anodized nanotubular titanium surfaces. Biomaterials 31: 3684–3693.

Frandsen, C.J. Brammer, K.S. Noh, K. Connelly, L.S. Oh, S. Chen, L.H. 2011. Zirconium oxide nanotube surface prompts increased osteoblast functionality and mineralization. Materials Science and Engineering: C 31: 1716–1722.

Govindarajan, T. Shandas, R. 2014. A survey of surface modification techniques for next-generation shape memory polymer stent devices. Polymers 6 9: 2309–2331.

He, C. Ji, H. Qian, Y. Wang, Q. Liu, X. Zhao, W. Zhao, C. 2019. Heparin-based and heparin-inspired hydrogels: size-effect, gelation and biomedical applications. Journal of Materials Chemistry B 7 8: 1186–1208.

Hu, G. Guan, K. Lu, L. Zhang, J. Lu, N. Guan, Y. 2018. Engineered functional surfaces by laser microprocessing for biomedical applications. Engineering 4 6: 822–830.

Hu, G. Zeng, L. Du, H. Fu, X. Jin, X. Deng, M. Zhao, Y. Liu, X. 2017. The formation mechanism and bio-corrosion properties of Ag/HA composite conversion coating on the extruded Mg-2Zn-1Mn-0.5 Ca alloy for bone implant application. Surface and Coatings Technology 325: 127–135.

Indira, K. Mudali, U.K. Nishimura, T. Rajendran, N. 2015. A review on TiO2 nanotubes: Influence of anodization parameters, formation mechanism, properties, corrosion behavior, and biomedical applications. Journal of Bioand TriboCorrosion 1: 1–22.

Ishihara, K. Yanokuchi, S. Fukazawa, K. Inoue, Y. 2020. Photoinduced self-initiated graft polymerization of methacrylate monomers on poly (ether ketone) substrates and surface parameters for controlling cell adhesion. Polymer Journal 52: 731–741.

Jeznach, O. Kolbuk, D. Sajkiewicz, P. 2019. Aminolysis of various aliphatic polyesters in a form of nanofibers and films. Polymers 11 10: 1669.

Koshuro, V. Fomin, A. Rodionov, I. 2018. Composition, structure and mechanical properties of metal oxide coatings produced on titanium using plasma spraying and modified by micro-arc oxidation. Ceramics International 44 11:12593–12599.

Li, B. Xia, X. Guo, M. Jiang, Y. Li, Y. Zhang, Z. Liu, S. Li, H. Liang, C. Wang, H. 2019. Biological and antibacterial properties of the micro-nanostructured hydroxyapatite/chitosan coating on titanium. Scientific Reports 9 1: 1–10.

Limongi, T. Tirinato, L. Pagliari, F. Giugni, A. Allione, M. Perozziello, G. Candeloro, P. Di Fabrizio, E. 2017. Fabrication and applications of micro/nanostructured devices for tissue engineering. NanoMicro Letters 9 1: 1–13.

Liu, B. Zhang, X. Xiao, G. Lu, Y. 2015. Phosphate chemical conversion coatings on metallic substrates for biomedical application: A review. Materials Science and Engineering: C 47: 97–104.

Liu, L. Yang, Q. Huang, L. Liu, X. Liang, Y. Cui, Z. Yang, X. Zhu, S. Li, Z. Zheng, Y. 2019. The effects of a phytic acid/calcium ion conversion coating on the corrosion behavior and osteoinductivity of a magnesium-strontium alloy. Applied Surface Science 484: 511–523.

Liu, Y. Liu, L. Deng, J. Meng, R. Zou, X. Wu, F. 2017. Fabrication of micro-scale textured grooves on green ZrO2 ceramics by pulsed laser ablation. Ceramics International 43 8: 6519–6531.

Macgregor, R.M. McNicholas, K. Ostrikov, K. Li, J. Michael, M. Gleadle, J.M. Vasilev, K. 2017. A platform for selective immuno-capture of cancer cells from urine. Biosensors and Bioelectronics 96: 373–380.

Marin, E. Boschetto, F . Pezzotti, G. 2020. Biomaterials and biocompatibility: An historical overview. Journal of Biomedical Materials Research Part A 108 8: 1617–1633.

Matinlinna, J.P. . Lung, C.Y.K. Tsoi, J.K.H. 2018. Silane adhesion mechanism in dental applications and surface treatments: A review. Dental Materials 34 1: 13–28.

Migliorini, E. Weidenhaupt, M. Picart, C. 2018. Practical guide to characterize biomolecule adsorption on solid surfaces. Biointerphases 13 6: 06D303.

Mohammad, A. Mohammed, M.K. Alahmari, A.M. 2016. Effect of laser ablation parameters on surface improvement of electron beam melted parts. The International Journal of Advanced Manufacturing Technology 87 1: 1033–1044.

Mohan, L. Anandan, C. Rajendran, N. 2015. Electrochemical behaviour and bioactivity of self-organized TiO2 nanotube arrays on Ti-6Al-4V in Hanks’ solution for biomedical applications. Electrochimica Acta 155: 411–420.

Moseke, C. Gbureck, U. 2019. Surface treatment. Metals for biomedical devices, ed. M. Niinomi , 355–367. Woodhead Publishing.

Niinomi M. 2019. Metals for biomedical devices. Woodhead Publishing.

Park, S.J. Jin, J.S. 2001. Effect of silane coupling agent on interphase and performance of glass fibers/unsaturated polyester composites. Journal of Colloid and Interface Science 242 1: 174–179.

Pereira, R. Moura, C. Henriques, B. Chevalier, J. Silva, F. Fredel, M. 2020. Influence of laser texturing on surface features, mechanical properties and low-temperature xdegradation behavior of 3Y-TZP. Ceramics International 46 3: 3502–3512.

Perumal, A. Kannan, S. Nallaiyan, R. 2021. Silver nanoparticles incorporated polyaniline on TiO2 nano-tube arrays: A nanocomposite platform to enhance the biocompatibility and antibiofilm. Surfaces and Interfaces 22: 100892.

Perumal, A. Kanumuri, R. Rayala, S.K. Nallaiyan, R. 2020. Fabrication of bioactive corrosion-resistant polyaniline/TiO2 nanotubes nanocomposite and their application in orthopedics. Journal of Materials Science 55: 15602–15620.

Petlin, D. Tverdokhlebov, S. Anissimov, Y. 2017. Plasma treatment as an efficient tool for controlled drug release from polymeric materials: A review. Journal of Controlled Release 266: 57–74.

Posritong, S. , Borges, A. L. S. , Chu, T.-M. G. , Eckert, G. J. , Bottino, M. A. , & Bottino, M. C. (2013). The impact of hydrofluoric acid etching followed by unfilled resin on the biaxial strength of a glass-ceramic. Dental materials, 29(11), e281–e290.

Prabhu, D.B. Gopalakrishnan, P. Ravi, K. 2020. Morphological studies on the development of chemical conversion coating on surface of Mg-4Zn alloy and its corrosion and bio mineralisation behaviour in simulated body fluid. Journal of Alloys and Compounds 812: 152146.

Prida, V. Manova, E. Vega, V. Hernandez-Velez, M. Aranda, P. Pirota, K. 2007. Temperature influence on the anodic growth of self-aligned Titanium dioxide nanotube arrays. Journal of Magnetism and Magnetic Materials 316: 110–113.

Putra, N. Mirzaali, M. Apachitei, I. Zhou, J. Zadpoor, A. 2020. Multi-material additive manufacturing technologies for Ti-, Mg-, and Fe-based biomaterials for bone substitution. Acta Biomaterialia 109: 1–20.

Rahmati, M. Silva, E.A. Reseland, J.E. Heyward, C.A. Haugen, H.J. 2020. Biological responses to physicochemical properties of biomaterial surface. Chemical Society Reviews 49: 5178–5224.

Regonini, D. Satka, A. Allsopp, D. Jaroenworaluck, A. Stevens, R. Bowen, C. 2009. Anodised titania nanotubes prepared in a glycerol/NaF electrolyte. Journal of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology 9: 4410–4416.

Roy, M. Krishna, B.V. Bandyopadhyay, A. Bose, S. 2008. Laser processing of bioactive tricalcium phosphate coating on titanium for load-bearing implants. Acta Biomaterialia 4 2: 324–333.

Rúa, J. Zuleta, A. Ramírez, J. Fernández-Morales, P. 2019. Micro-arc oxidation coating on porous magnesium foam and its potential biomedical applications. Surface and Coatings Technology 360: 213–221.

Saji, V.S. 2019. Organic conversion coatings for magnesium and its alloys. Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry 75: 20–37.

Saranya, K. Bhuvaneswari, S. Chatterjee, S. Rajendran, N. 2021. Titanate incorporated anodized coating on magnesium alloy for corrosion protection, antibacterial responses and osteogenic enhancement. Journal of Magnesium and Alloys. Doi: 10.1016/j.jma.2020.11.011

Saranya, K. Kalaiyarasan, M. Chatterjee, S. Rajendran, N. 2019. Dynamic electrochemical impedance study of fluoride conversion coating on AZ31 magnesium alloy to improve bio-adaptability for orthopedic application. Materials and Corrosion 70: 698–710.

Saranya, K. Kalaiyarasan, M. Rajendran, N. 2019. Selenium conversion coating on AZ31 Mg alloy: A solution for improved corrosion rate and enhanced bio-adaptability. Surface and Coatings Technology 378:124902.

Shivakoti, I. Kibria, G. Cep, R. Pradhan, B.B. Sharma, A. 2021. Laser surface texturing for biomedical applications: A review. Coatings 11 2: 124.

Souza, J.C. Bins-Ely, L. Sordi, M. Magini, R. Aparicio, C. Shokuhfar, T. 2018. Nanostructured surfaces of cranio-maxillofacial and dental implants. Nanostructured biomaterials for craniomaxillofacial and oral applications, ed. J.C.M. Souza , D. Hotza , B. Henriques , and A.R. Boccaccini , 13–40. Elsevier.

Stango, S.A.X. Karthick, D. Swaroop, S. Mudali, U.K. Vijayalakshmi, U. 2018. Development of hydroxyapatite coatings on laser textured 316 LSS and Ti-6Al-4V and its electrochemical behavior in SBF solution for orthopedic applications. Ceramics International 44 3: 3149–3160.

Su, Y. Wang, K. Gao, J. Yang, Y. Qin, Y.X. Zheng, Y. 2019. Enhanced cytocompatibility and antibacterial property of zinc phosphate coating on biodegradable zinc materials. Acta Biomaterialia 98: 174–185.

Sun, W. Liu, W. Wu, Z. Chen, H. 2020. Chemical surface modification of polymeric biomaterials for biomedical applications. Macromolecular Rapid Communications 41 8: 1900430.

Uslu, E. Mimiroglu, D. Ercan, B. 2021. Nanofeature size and morphology of tantalum oxide surfaces control osteoblast functions. ACS Applied Bio Materials 4: 780–794.

Vardaki, M. Mohajernia, S. Pantazi, A. Nica, I.C. Enachescu, M. Mazare, A. 2019. Post treatments effect on TiZr nanostructures fabricated via anodizing. Journal of Materials Research and Technology 8: 5802–5812.

Virtanen, S. 2012. Degradation of titanium and its alloys. Degradation of implant materials, ed. N. Eliaz , 29–55. Springer Publishing.

Wang, X. Xu, S. Zhou, S. Xu, W. Leary, M. Choong, P. 2016. Topological design and additive manufacturing of porous metals for bone scaffolds and orthopaedic implants: A review. Biomaterials 83:127–141.

Xie, H. Chen, C. Dai, W. Chen, G. Zhang, F. 2013. In vitro short-term bonding performance of zirconia treated with hot acid etching and primer conditioning etching and primer conditioning. Dental Materials Journal 32 6: 928–938.

Yasuda H.K. 2012. Plasma polymerization. Academic Press, Inc.

Yin, Z.Z. Huang, W. Song, X. Zhang, Q. Zeng, R.C. 2020. Self-catalytic degradation of iron-bearing chemical conversion coating on magnesium alloys: Influence of Fe content. Frontiers of Materials Science 14: 296–313.

Yu, Wq. Jiang, Xq. Zhang, Fq. Xu, L. 2010. The effect of anatase TiO2 nanotube layers on MC3T3-E1 preosteoblast adhesion, proliferation, and differentiation. Journal of Biomedical Materials Research Part A 94: 1012–1022.

Yu, Z. Yang, G. Zhang, W. Hu, J. 2018. Investigating the effect of picosecond laser texturing on microstructure and biofunctionalization of titanium alloy. Journal of Materials Processing Technology 255: 129–136.

Zhang, H. Luo, R. Li, W. Wang, J. Maitz, M.F. Wang, J. 2015. Epigallocatechin gallate (EGCG) induced chemical conversion coatings for corrosion protection of biomedical MgZnMn alloys. Corrosion Science 94: 305–315.

Zhang, H. Xie, L. Shen, X. Shang, T. Luo, R. Li, X. You, T. Wang, J. Huang, N. Wang, Y. 2018. Catechol/polyethyleneimine conversion coating with enhanced corrosion protection of magnesium alloys: Potential applications for vascular implants. Journal of Materials Chemistry B 6 43: 6936–6949.

Zhang, L. Tong, X. Lin, J. Li, Y. Wen, C. 2020. Enhanced corrosion resistance via phosphate conversion coating on pure Zn for medical applications. Corrosion Science 169:108602.

Zhou, W. Shan, D. Han, E.H. Ke, W. 2008. Structure and formation mechanism of phosphate conversion coating on die-cast AZ91D magnesium alloy. Corrosion Science 50: 329–337.

Advance Surface Treatments for Enhancing the Biocompatibility of Biomaterials

Mehdipour M , Afshar A , (2012) A study of the electrophoretic deposition of bioactive glass-chitosan composite coating. Ceram Int 38: 471–476.

Singh J , Wolfe DE , (2005) Nano and macro-structured component fabrication by electron beam-physical vapor deposition (EB-PVD). J Mater Sci 40: 1–26.

Depprich R , Zipprich H , Ommerborn M , Naujoks C , Wiesmann HP , Kiattavorncharoen S , Lauer HC , Meyer U , Kübler NR , Handschel J , (2008) Osseointegration of zirconia implants compared with titanium: An in vivo study. Head Face Med 4: 1–8.

Park JW , Jang JH , Lee CS , Hanawa T , (2009) Osteoconductivity of hydrophilic microstructured titanium implants with phosphate ion chemistry. Acta Biomater 5: 2311–2321.

Li B , Fintan T , (2020) Racing for the surface. Racing Surf. doi: 10.1007/978-3-030-34475-7.

Langhoff JD , Voelter K , Scharnweber D , Schnabelrauch M , Schlottig F , Hefti T , Kalchofner K , Nuss K , von Rechenberg B , (2008) Comparison of chemically and pharmaceutically modified titanium and zirconia implant surfaces in dentistry: A study in sheep. Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg 37: 1125–1132.

Liu X , Man HC , (2017) Laser fabrication of Ag-HA nanocomposites on Ti6Al4V implant for enhancing bioactivity and antibacterial capability. Mater Sci Eng C 70: 1–8.

Han X , Yang D , Yang C , Spintzyk S , Scheideler L , Li P , Li D , Geis-Gerstorfer J , Rupp F , (2019) Carbon fiber reinforced PEEK composites based on 3D-printing technology for orthopedic and dental applications. J Clin Med 8: 240.

Nie X , Leyland A , Matthews A , Jiang JC , Meletis EI , (2001) Effects of solution pH and electrical parameters on hydroxyapatite coatings deposited by a plasma-assisted electrophoresis technique. J Biomed Mater Res 57: 612–618.

Polo TOB , da Silva WP , Momesso GAC , Lima-Neto TJ , Barbosa S , Cordeiro JM , Hassumi JS , da Cruz NC , Okamoto R , Barão VAR , Faverani LP , (2020) Plasma electrolytic oxidation as a feasible surface treatment for biomedical applications: An in vivo study. Sci Rep 10: 1–11.

Qiu ZY , Chen C , Wang XM , Lee IS , (2014) Advances in the surface modification techniques of bone-related implants for last 10 years. Regen Biomater 1: 67–79.

Cui FZ , Luo ZS , (1999) Biomaterials modification by ion-beam processing. Surf Coatings Technol 112: 278–285.

Boccaccini AR , Keim S , Ma R , Li Y , Zhitomirsky I , (2010) Electrophoretic deposition of biomaterials. J R Soc Interface. doi: 10.1098/rsif.2010.0156.focus

Moskalewicz T , Czyrska-Filemonowicz A , Boccaccini AR , (2007) Microstructure of nanocrystalline TiO2 films produced by electrophoretic deposition on Ti-6Al-7Nb alloy. Surf Coatings Technol 201: 7467–7471.

Aymerich M , Gómez-Varela AI , Álvarez E , Flores-Arias MT , (2016) Study of different sol-gel coatings to enhance the lifetime of PDMS devices: Evaluation of their biocompatibility. Materials (Basel). doi: 10.3390/ma9090728

Mavis B , Taş AC , (2000) Dip coating of calcium hydroxyapatite on Ti-6Al-4V substrates. J Am Ceram Soc 83: 989–991.

Amiri H , Mohammadi I , Afshar A , (2017) Electrophoretic deposition of nano-zirconia coating on AZ91D magnesium alloy for bio-corrosion control purposes. Surf Coatings Technol 311: 182–190.

Jorfi M , Foster EJ , (2015) Recent advances in nanocellulose for biomedical applications. J Appl Polym Sci 132: 1–19.

Liu PS , Chen Q , Wu SS , Shen J , Lin SC , (2010) Surface modification of cellulose membranes with zwitterionic polymers for resistance to protein adsorption and platelet adhesion. J Memb Sci 350: 387–394.

Sun F , Pang X , Zhitomirsky I , (2009) Electrophoretic deposition of composite hydroxyapatite-chitosanheparin coatings. J Mater Process Technol 209: 1597–1606.

Vilardell AM , Cinca N , Garcia-Giralt N , Dosta S , Cano IG , Nogués X , Guilemany JM , (2020) In-vitro comparison of hydroxyapatite coatings obtained by cold spray and conventional thermal spray technologies. Mater Sci Eng C 107: 110306.

Jaiswal S , McHale P , Duffy B , (2012) Preparation and rapid analysis of antibacterial silver, copper and zinc doped sol-gel surfaces. Colloids Surfaces B Biointerfaces 94: 170–176.

Pashkuleva I , Marques AP , Vaz F , Reis RL , (2010) Surface modification of starch based biomaterials by oxygen plasma or UV-irradiation. J Mater Sci Mater Med 21: 21–32.

Shypylenko A , Pshyk AV , Grześkowiak B , Medjanik K , Peplinska B , Oyoshi K , Pogrebnjak A , Jurga S , Coy E , (2016) Effect of ion implantation on the physical and mechanical properties of Ti-Si-N multi-functional coatings for biomedical applications. Mater Des 110: 821–829.

Kumar M , Parashar KK , Tandi SK , Kumar T , Agarwal DC , Pathak A , (2013) Fabrication of Ag:TiO2 nanocomposite thin films by sol-gel followed by electron beam physical vapour deposition technique. J Spectrosc. doi: 10.1155/2013/491716

Bashir S , Thakur A , Lgaz H , Chung I-M , Kumar A , (2020) Corrosion inhibition performance of acar-bose on mild steel corrosion in acidic medium: An experimental and computational study. Arab J Sci Eng. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13369-020-04514-6

Bashir S , Sharma V , Lgaz H , Chung I-M , Singh A , Kumar A , (2018) The inhibition action of analgin on the corrosion of mild steel in acidic medium: A combined theoretical and experimental approach. J Mol Liq 263: 454–462.

Bashir S , Thakur A , Lgaz H , Chung I-M , Kumar A , (2019) Computational and experimental studies on Phenylephrine as anti-corrosion substance of mild steel in acidic medium. J Mol Liq 293: 111539.

Parveen G , Bashir S , Thakur A , Saha SK , Banerjee P , Kumar A , (2020) Experimental and computational studies of imidazolium based ionic liquid 1-methyl- 3-propylimidazolium iodide on mild steel corrosion in acidic solution Experimental and computational studies of imidazolium based ionic liquid 1-methyl- 3-propylimidazolium. Mater Res Express 7: 016510.

Surface Nanostructuring of Ti Based Alloys for Biomedical Applications

Acharya, S. , Panicker, A. G. , Gopal, V. 2020. Surface mechanical attrition treatment of low modulus Ti-Nb-Ta-O alloy for orthopedic applications. Materials Science and Engineering C 110:110729.

Alikhani Chamgordani, S. , Miresmaeili, R. and Aliofkhazraei, M. 2018. Improvement in tribological behavior of commercial pure titanium (CP-Ti) by surface mechanical attrition treatment (SMAT). Tribology International 119:744–752.

Anand Kumar, S. , Ganesh Sundara Raman, S. , Sankara Narayanan, T. S. N. and Gnanamoorthy, R. 2013. Influence of counterbody material on fretting wear behavior of surface mechanical attrition treated Ti—6Al—4V. Tribology International 57:107–114.

Azadmanjiri, J. , Berndt, C. C. , Kapoor, A. and Wen, C. 2015. Development of surface nano-crystallization in alloys by Surface Mechanical Attrition Treatment (SMAT). Critical Reviews in Solid State and Materials Sciences 40:164–181.

Azadmanjiri, J. , Wang, P.-Y. , Pingle, H. , Kingshott, P. , Wang, J. , Srivastava, V. K. 2016. Enhanced attachment of human mesenchymal stem cells on nanograined titania surfaces. RSC Advances 6:55825–55833.

Balusamy, T. , Kumar, S. and Sankara Narayanan, T. S. N. 2010. Effect of surface nanocrystallization on the corrosion behavior of AISI 409 stainless steel.Corrosion Science 52:3826–3834.

Balusamy, T. , Sankara Narayanan, T. S. N. and Ravichandran, K. 2012. Effect of Surface Mechanical Attrition Treatment (SMAT) on boronizing of EN8 steel.Surface and Coatings Technology 213: 221–228.

Balusamy, T. , Sankara Narayanan, T. S. N. , Ravichandran, K. , Min Ho Lee , Nishimura, T. 2015. Surface nanocrystallization of EN8 steel: Correlation of change in material characteristics with corrosion behavior. Journal of The Electrochemical Society 162:C285–C293.

Balusamy, T. , Sankara Narayanan, T. S. N. , Ravichandran, K. , Park, I. S. and Lee, M. H. 2013a. Surface Mechanical Attrition Treatment (SMAT) on pack boronizing of AISI 304 stainless steel. Surface and Coatings Technology 232: 60–67.

Balusamy, T. , Sankara Narayanan, T. S. N. , Ravichandran, K. , Park, I. S. and Lee, M. H. 2013b. Plasma nitriding of AISI 304 stainless steel: Role of surface mechanical attrition treatment. Materials Characterization 85: 38–47.

Becker, W. , Becker, B. E. , Ricci, A. 2000. A prospective multicenter clinical trial comparing one- and two-stage titanium screw-shaped fixtures with one-stage plasma-sprayed solid-screw fixtures.Clinical Implant Dentistry and Related Research 2:159–165.

Du, H.-Y. , An, Y.-L. , Wei, Y-H. 2019. Experimental and numerical studies on strength and ductility of gradient-structured iron plate obtained by surface mechanical-attrition treatment.Materials Science and Engineering A 744: 471–480.

Duan, M. , Luo, L. and Liu, Y. 2020. Microstructural evolution of AZ31 Mg alloy with surface mechanical attrition treatment: Grain and texture gradient. Journal of Alloys and Compounds 823:153691.

Eyzat, Y. , Chemkhi, M. , Portella, Q. , Gardan, J. , Remond, J. and Retraint, D. 2019. Characterization and mechanical properties of As-Built SLM Ti-6Al-4V subjected to surface mechanical post-treatment. Procedia CIRP 81: 1225–1229.

Fu, T. , Zhan, Z. , Zhang, L. , Yang, Y. , Liu, Z. , Liu, J. 2015. Effect of surface mechanical attrition treatment on corrosion resistance of commercial pure titanium. Surface and Coatings Technology 280: 129–135.

Gao, T. , Sun, Z. , Xue, H. and Retraint, D. 2020. Effect of surface mechanical attrition treatment on high cycle and very high cycle fatigue of a 7075-T6 aluminium alloy. International Journal of Fatigue 139: 105798.

Grosdidier, T. and Novelli, M. 2019. Recent developments in the application of surface mechanical attrition treatments for improved gradient structures: Processing parameters and surface reactivity. Materials Transactions 60: 1344–1355.

Hu, T. , Chu, C. L. , Wu, S. L. , Xu, R. Z. , Sun, G. Y. , Hung, T. F. 2011a. Microstructural evolution in NiTi alloy subjected to surface mechanical attrition treatment and mechanism. Intermetallics 19: 1136–1145.

Hu, T. , Chen, L. , Wu, S. L. , Chu, C. L. , Wang, L. M. , Yeung, K. W. K. 2011b. Graded phase structure in the surface layer of NiTi alloy processed by surface severe plastic deformation. ScriptaMaterialia 64: 1011–1014.

Hu, T. , Xin, Y. C. , Wu, S. L. , Chu, C. L. , Lu, J. , Guan, L. 2011c. Corrosion behavior on orthopedic NiTi alloy with NC/amorphous surface. Materials Chemistry and Physics 126: 102–107.

Huang, L. , Lu, J. and Troyon, M. 2006. Nanomechanical properties of nanostructured titanium prepared by SMAT. Surface and Coatings Technology 201: 208–213.

Huang, R. and Han, Y. 2013. The effect of SMAT-induced GR and dislocations on the corrosion behavior of Ti-25Nb-3Mo-3Zr-2Sn alloy. Materials Science and EngineeringC 33: 2353–2359.

Huang, R. , Lu, S. and Han, Y. 2013. Role of grain size in the regulation of osteoblast response to Ti-25Nb-3Mo-3Zr-2Sn alloy. Colloids and Surfaces B Biointerfaces 111: 232–241.

Huang, R. , Zhuang, H. and Han, Y. 2014. Second-phase-dependent GR in Ti—25Nb—3Mo—3Zr—2Sn alloy and its enhanced osteoblast response. Materials Science and Engineering C 35: 144–152.

Huang, R. , Zhang, L. , Huang, L. and Zhu, J. 2019. Enhanced in-vitro osteoblastic functions on β-type titanium alloy using surface mechanical attrition treatment. Materials Science and Engineering C 97: 688–697.

Jamesh, M. , Sankara Narayanan, T. S. N. , Chu, P. K. , Park, I. S. and Lee, M. H. 2013. Effect of surface mechanical attrition treatment of titanium using alumina balls: Surface roughness, contact angle and apatite forming ability. Frontiers of Materials Science 7: 285–294.

Jelliti, S. , Richard, C. , Retraint, D. , Roland, T. , Chemkhi, M. and Demangel, C. 2013. Effect of surface nanocrystallization on the corrosion behavior of Ti-6Al-4V titanium alloy. Surface and Coatings Technology 224: 82–87.

Kavitha, C. , Ravichandran, K. and Sankara Narayanan, T. S. N. 2013. Effect of Surface Mechanical Attrition Treatment (SMAT) on zinc phosphating of steel. Transactions of the IMF 92: 161–168.

Kavitha, C. , Sankara Narayanan, T. S. N. , Ravichandran, K. , and Lee, M. H. 2014. Improving the reactivity and receptivity of alloy and tool steels for phosphate conversion coatings: Role of surface mechanical attrition treatment. Industrial and Engineering Chemistry Research 53: 20124–20138.

Lai, M. , Cai, K. , Hu, Y. , Yang, X. , and Liu, Q. 2012. Regulation of the behaviors of mesenchymal stem cells by surface nanostructured titanium. Colloids and Surfaces B Biointerfaces 97: 211–220.

Li, N. and Wang, N. 2018. The effect of duplex surface mechanical attrition and nitriding treatment on corrosion resistance of stainless steel 316L. Scientific Reports 8: 8454.
Lu, K. and Lu, J. 1999. Surface Nanocrystallization (SNC) of metallic: Materials-presentation of the concept behind a new approach. Journal of Materials Science and Technology 15: 193–197.
Lu, K. and Lu, J. 2004. Nanostructured surface layer on metallic materials induced by surface mechanical attrition treatment. Materials Science and Engineering A 375–377: 38–45.
Mani PrabuChandra, S. S. , Perugu, S. , Jangde, A. , Madhu, H. C. , Manikandan, M. , Joshi, M. D. 2020. Investigations on the influence of surface mechanical attrition treatment on the corrosion behavior of friction stir welded NiTi shape memory alloy. Surface and Coatings Technology 402: 126495.
Olugbade, T. O. and Lu, J. 2020. Literature review on the mechanical properties of materials after Surface Mechanical Attrition Treatment (SMAT). Nano Materials Science 2: 3–31.
Rajabi, M. , Miresmaeili, R. and Aliofkhazraei, M. 2019. Hardness and wear behavior of surface mechanical attrition treated titanium. Materials Research Express 6: 065003.
Ratna Sunil, B. , Thirugnanam, A. , Chakkingal, U. and Sampath Kumar, T. S. 2016. Nano and ultra fine grained metallic biomaterials by severe plastic deformation techniques. Materials Technology 31: 743–755.
Singh, Swarnima , Pandey, Krishna Kant , Bose, Siva Kumar and Keshri, Anup Kumar. 2020. Role of surface nanocrystallization on corrosion properties of low carbon steel during surface mechanical attrition treatment. Surface and Coatings Technology 396: 125964.
Wei, H. , Cui, Y. , Cui, H. , Zhou, C. , Hou, L. and Wei, Y. H. 2018. Evolution of grain refinement mechanism in Cu-4wt.%Ti alloy during surface mechanical attrition treatment. Journal of Alloys and Compounds 763: 835–843.
Wen, M. , Gu, J.-F. , Liu, G. , Wang, Z.-B. and Lu, J. 2007. Formation of nanoporoustitania on bulk titanium by hybrid surface mechanical attrition treatment. Surface and Coatings Technology 201: 6285–6289.
Wen, M. , Wen, C. , Hodgson, P. and Li, Y. 2014. Improvement of the biomedical properties of titanium using SMAT and thermal oxidation. Colloids and Surfaces B Biointerfaces 116: 658–665.
Wu, Y. , Sun, Z. , Brisset, F. , Baudin, T. , Helbert, A. L. and Retraint D . 2020. In-situ EBSD investigation of thermal stability of a 316L stainless steel nanocrystallized by surface mechanical attrition treatment. Materials Letters 263: 127249.
Yan, X. , Yin, S. , Chen, C. , Jenkins, R. , Lupoi, R. , Bolot, R. 2019. Fatigue strength improvement of selective laser melted Ti6Al4V using ultrasonic surface mechanical attrition. Materials Research Letters 7: 327–333.
Zhang, L. and Han, Y. 2010. Effect of nanostructured titanium on anodization growth of self-organized TiO2 nanotubes. Nanotechnology 21: 055602.
Zhang, L.-C. and Chen, L.-Y. 2019. A review on biomedical titanium alloys: Recent progress and prospect. Advanced Engineering Materials 21: 1–29.
Zhao, C. , Han, P. , Ji, W. and Zhang, X. 2012. Enhanced mechanical properties and in vitro cell response of surface mechanical attrition treated pure titanium. Journal of Biomaterials Applications 27: 113–118.
Zhao, C. , Ji, W. , Han, P. , Zhang, J. , Jiang, Y. and Zhang, X. 2011. In vitro and in vivo mineralization and osseo-integration of nanostructured Ti6Al4V. Journal of Nanoparticle Research 13: 645–654.
Zhu, K. Y. , Vassel, A. , Brisset, F. , Lu, K. and Lu, J. 2004. Nanostructure formation mechanism of α-titanium using SMAT. ActaMaterialia 52: 4101–4110.

Surface Modification by Electrospinning Technique on Mg Alloys for Biomedical Applications

Katayoon Kalantaria , Amalina M. Afifia , Hossein Jahangirianb and Thomas J. Webster . 2019. Biomedical applications of chitosan electrospun nano fibers as a green polymer—review. Carbohydrate Polymers 207: 588–600.
Jiajia Xue , Tong Wu , Yunqian Dai and Younan Xia . 2019. Electrospinning and electrospun nanofibers: Methods, materials and applications. Chemical Reviews 119: 5298–5415.
Duque Sanchez Lina , Brack Narelle , Postma Almar , J. Pigram Paul and Meagher Laurence . 2016. Surface modification of electrospun fibres for biomedical applications: A focus on radical polymerization methods. Biomaterials 106: 24–45.
Seema Agarwal , Joachim H. Wendorff and Andreas Greiner . 2008. Use of electrospinning technique for biomedical applications. Polymer 49: 5603–5621.
David J. Lockwood . 2014. Nano medicine. In Nanostructure science and technology. Edited by Yi Ge, Songjun Li, Shenqi Wang Richard Moore.Springer, New York, Heidelberg, Dordrecht, London. https://link.springer.com/content/pdf/bfm%3A978-1-4614-2140-5%2F1.pdf.
Gyeong-Man Kim , Seung-Mo Lee , Mato Knez and Paul Simon . 2014. Single phase ZnO submicrotubes as a replica of electrospun polymer fiber template by atomic layer deposition. Thin Solid Films 562: 291–298.
Alberto Sensini and Luca Cristofolini . 2018. Biofabrication of electrospun scaffolds for the regeneration of tendons and ligaments. Materials 11: 1963–2006.

Nandana Bhardwaj and Subhas C. Kundu . 2010. Electrospinning: A fascinating fiber fabrication technique: Biotechnology advances. Biotechnology Advances 28: 325–347.

Adnan Haider , Sajjad Haider and Inn-Kyu Kang . 2015. A comprehensive review summarizing the effect of electrospinning parameters and potential applications of nanofibers in biomedical and biotechnology. Arabian Journal of Chemistry 11: 1165–1185.

Hao Shao , Jian Fang , Hongxia Wang and Tong Lin . 2015. Effect of electrospinning parameters and polymer concentrations on mechanical-to-electrical energy conversion of randomly-oriented electrospun poly (vinylidene fluoride) nanofiber mats. RSC Advances 5: 14345–14350.

O. K. Pereao , C. Bode-Aluko , G. Ndayambaje , O. Fatoba and L. F. Petrik . 2016. Electrospinning: Polymer nanofibre adsorbent applications for metal ion removal. Journal of Environmental Polymer Degradation 25: 1175–1189.

Hanuma Reddy Tiyyagura , Tamilselvan Mohan , Snehashis Pal and Mantravadi Krishna Mohan . 2018. Surface modification of Magnesium and its alloy as orthopedic biomaterials with biopolymers. In Fundamental Biomaterials: Metals, 197–210. DOI 10.1016/B978-0-08-102205-4.00009-X

J. G. Acheson , S. McKillop , P. Lemoine , A. R. Boyd and B. J. Meenan . 2019. Control of magnesium alloy corrosion by bioactive calcium phosphate coating: Implications for resorbable orthopaedic implants. Materialia 6: 100–291.

J. Wang , J. Tang , P. Zhang , Y. Li , J. Wang , Y. Lai and L. Qin . 2012. Surface modification of magnesium alloys developed for bioabsorbable orthopedic implants: A general review. Journal of Biomedical Material Research Part B Applied Biomaterial 6: 1691–1701.

Yixuan Li , Jing Gao Liyun Yang , Jian Shen , Qing Jiang , Chi Wu , Dan Zhu and Yifeng Zhang . 2019. Biodegradable and bioactive orthopedic magnesium implants with multilayered protective coating. ACS Applied Bio Materials 8: 3290–3299.

Lili Tan , Xiaoming Yu , Peng Wan and Ke Yang . 2013. Biodegradable materials for bone repairs: A review. Journal of Materials Science & Technology 29: 503–513.

M. Karthega , Mogan Pranesh , Chockalingam Poongothai and Nagarajan Srinivasan . 2020. Poly caprolactone/titanium dioxide nanofiber coating on AM50 alloy for biomedical application. Journal of Magnesium and Alloys 9: 532–537.

Jian Tang , Jiali Wang , Xinhui Xie , Peng Zhang , Yuxiao Lai , Yangde Li and Ling Qin . 2013. Surface coating reduces degradation rate of magnesium alloy developed for orthopaedic applications. Journal of Orthopaedic Translation 1: 41–48.

S. Agarwal , J. Curtin , B. Duffy and S. Jaiswal . 2016. Biodegradable magnesium alloys for orthopaedic applications: A review on corrosion, biocompatibility and surface modifications. Materials Science and Engineering C 68: 948–963.

M. Licciardello , G. Ciardelli and C. Tonda-Turo . 2021. Biocompatible electrospun polycaprolactonepolyaniline scaffold treated with atmospheric plasma to improve hydrophilicity. Bioengineering 8: 24.

Hamid Reza Bakhsheshi-Rad , Ahmad Fauzi Ismail , Madzlan Aziz , Zhina Hadisi , Mahdi Omidi and Xiongbiao Chen . 2019. Antibacterial activity and corrosion resistance of Ta2O5 thin film and electrospun PCL/MgO-Ag nanofiber coatings on biodegradable Mg alloy implants. Ceramics International 45: 11883–11189.

Pedro J. Rivero , Deyo Maeztu Redin and Rafael J. Rodríguez . 2020. Electrospinning: A powerful tool to improve the corrosion resistance of metallic surfaces using nanofibrous coatings. Metals 10: 350.

J. Astro , K. Gokula Krishnan , S. Jamaludeen , 2017. Degradation and corrosion behavior of electrospun PHBV coated AZ-31 magnesium alloy for biodegradable implant applications. Journal of Bio and Tribo Corrosion 3: 52–24.

J. Kim , H. M. Mousa , C. H. Park and C. S. Kim . 2017. Enhanced corrosion resistance and biocompatibility of AZ31 Mg alloy using PCL/ZnO NPs via electrospinning. Applied Surface Science 396: 249–258.

Hamid Esfahania and Mahsa Darvishghanbar . 2018. Enhanced bone regeneration of zirconia-toughened alumina nanocomposites using PA6/HA nanofiber coating via electrospinning. Journal of Material Research 33: 4287–4296.

Advanced Biomedical Devices

Ache, J. M. , Haupt, S. S. , & Dürr, V. (2015). A direct descending pathway informing locomotor networks about tactile sensor movement. The Journal of Neuroscience: The Official Journal of the Society for Neuroscience, 35(9), 4081–4091. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.3350-14.2015

Ajeev, A. , Javaregowda, B. H. , Ali, A. , Modak, M. , Patil, S. , Khatua, S. , & Arulraj, A. K. (2020). Ultrahigh sensitive carbon-based conducting rubbers for flexible and wearable human—machine intelligence sensing. Advanced Materials Technologies, 5(12), 2000690. https://doi.org/10.1002/admt.202000690

Al-Qatatsheh, A. , Morsi, Y. , Zavabeti, A. , Zolfagharian, A. , Salim, N. , Kouzani, A. Z. , & Gharaie, S. (2020). Blood pressure sensors: Materials, fabrication methods, performance evaluations and future perspectives. Sensors, 20(16), 4484.

Barnett-Cowan, M. , & Harris, L. R. (2011). Temporal processing of active and passive head movement. Exp Brain Res, 214(1), 27–35. doi:10.1007/s00221-011-2802-0

Bui, N. , Nguyen, A. , Nguyen, P. , Truong, H. , Ashok, A. , Dinh, T. , & Vu, T. (2020). Smartphone-based SpO2 measurement by exploiting wavelengths separation and chromophore compensation. ACM Trans. Sen. Netw., 16(1), Article 9. doi:10.1145/3360725

Chowdhury, M. E. H. , Alzoubi, K. , Khandakar, A. , Khallifa, R. , Abouhasera, R. , Koubaa, S. , & Hasan, M. A. (2019). Wearable real-time heart attack detection and warning system to reduce road accidents. Sensors (Basel, Switzerland), 19(12), 2780. doi:10.3390/s19122780

Chu, M. , Nguyen, T. , Pandey, V. , Zhou, Y. , Pham, H. N. , Bar-Yoseph, R. , & Khine, M. (2019). Respiration rate and volume measurements using wearable strain sensors. NPJ Digital Medicine, 2(1), 8. doi:10.1038/s41746-019-0083-3

Das, J. , Aggarwal, A. , & Aggarwal, N. K. (2010). Pulse oximeter accuracy and precision at five different sensor locations in infants and children with cyanotic heart disease. Indian Journal of Anaesthesia, 54(6), 531–534. doi:10.4103/0019-5049.72642

Diaz, C. , & Payandeh, S. (2017). Multimodal sensing interface for haptic interaction. Journal of Sensors, 2017, 2072951 doi:10.1155/2017/2072951

Fleming, G. A. , Petrie, J. R. , Bergenstal, R. M. , Holl, R. W. , Peters, A. L. , & Heinemann, L. (2020). Diabetes digital app technology: Benefits, challenges, and recommendations: A consensus report by the European Association for the Study of Diabetes (EASD) and the American Diabetes Association (ADA) Diabetes Technology Working Group. Diabetologia, 63(2), 229–241. doi:10.1007/s00125-019-05034-1

Fu, Z. , Hong, S. , Zhang, R. , & Du, S. (2021). Artificial-intelligence-enhanced mobile system for cardiovascular health management. Sensors (Basel), 21(3). doi:10.3390/s21030773

Futagawa, M. , Iwasaki, T. , Murata, H. , Ishida, M. , & Sawada, K. (2012). A miniature integrated multimodal sensor for measuring pH, EC and temperature for precision agriculture. Sensors, 12(6), 8338–8354.

Gatti, E. , Calzolari, E. , Maggioni, E. , & Obrist, M. (2018). Emotional ratings and skin conductance response to visual, auditory and haptic stimuli. Scientific Data, 5(1), 180120. doi:10.1038/sdata.2018.120

Guo, X. , Pei, W. , Wang, Y. , Chen, Y. , Zhang, H. , Wu, X. , & Liu, R. (2016). A human-machine interface based on single channel EOG and patchable sensor. Biomedical Signal Processing and Control, 30, 98–105. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bspc.2016.06.018

Jeong, J.-W. , Yeo, W.-H. , Akhtar, A. , Norton, J. J. S. , Kwack, Y.-J. , Li, S. , & Rogers, J. A. (2013). Materials and optimized designs for human-machine interfaces via epidermal electronics. Advanced Materials, 25(47), 6839–6846. https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201301921

Jeong, S. H. , Hjort, K. , & Wu, Z. (2015). Tape transfer atomization patterning of liquid alloys for microfluidic stretchable wireless power transfer. Scientific Reports, 5(1), 8419. doi:10.1038/srep08419

Jeong, S. H. , Zhang, S. , Hjort, K. , Hilborn, J. , & Wu, Z. (2016). PDMS-based elastomer tuned soft, stretchable, and sticky for epidermal electronics. Advanced Materials, 28(28), 5830–5836. https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201505372

Jung, S. , Kim, J. H. , Kim, J. , Choi, S. , Lee, J. , Park, I. , & Kim, D.-H. (2014). Reverse-micelle-induced porous pressure-sensitive rubber for wearable human—machine interfaces. Advanced Materials, 26(28), 4825–4830. https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201401364

Kaushal Kanakia, S. P. , Sabnis, S. , & Shah, V. (2018). Emotion & heartbeat detection using image processing. International Journal of Scientific & Engineering Research, 9(3), 43–47.

Kim, D.-H. , Lu, N. , Ma, R. , Kim, Y.-S. , Kim, R.-H. , Wang, S. , & Rogers, J. A. (2011). Epidermal electronics. Science, 333(6044), 838–843. doi:10.1126/science.1206157

Kortli, Y. , Jridi, M. , Al Falou, A. , & Atri, M. (2020). Face recognition systems: A survey. Sensors, 20(2), 342.

Krishnaswamy, U. , Aneja, A. , Kumar, R. M. , & Kumar, T. P. (2015). Utility of portable monitoring in the diagnosis of obstructive sleep apnea. Journal of Postgraduate Medicine, 61(4), 223–229. doi:10.4103/0022-3859.166509

Kundinger, T. , Sofra, N. , & Riener, A. (2020). Assessment of the potential of wrist-worn wearable sensors for driver drowsiness detection. Sensors, 20(4), 1029.

Lim, S. , Son, D. , Kim, J. , Lee, Y. B. , Song, J.-K. , Choi, S. , & Kim, D.-H. (2015). Transparent and stretchable interactive human machine interface based on patterned graphene heterostructures. Advanced Functional Materials, 25(3), 375–383. https://doi.org/10.1002/adfm.201402987

López-Casado, C. , Bauzano, E. , Rivas-Blanco, I. , Pérez-del-Pulgar, C. J. , & Muñoz, V. F. (2019). A gesture recognition algorithm for hand-assisted laparoscopic surgery. Sensors, 19(23), 5182.

Lu, N. , Lu, C. , Yang, S. , & Rogers, J. (2012). Highly sensitive skin-mountable strain gauges based entirely on elastomers. Advanced Functional Materials, 22(19), 4044–4050. https://doi.org/10.1002/adfm.201200498

Mannsfeld, S. C. B. , Tee, B. C. K. , Stoltenberg, R. M. , Chen, C. V. H. H. , Barman, S. , Muir, B. V. O. , & Bao, Z. (2010). Highly sensitive flexible pressure sensors with microstructured rubber dielectric layers. Nature Materials, 9(10), 859–864. doi:10.1038/nmat2834

Mendonça, F. , Mostafa, S. S. , Ravelo-García, A. G. , Morgado-Dias, F. , & Penzel, T. (2018). Devices for home detection of obstructive sleep apnea: A review. Sleep Med Rev, 41, 149–160. doi:10.1016/j.smrv.2018.02.004

Noh, Y. , Liu, H. , Sareh, S. , Chathuranga, D. S. , Würdemann, H. , Rhode, K. , & Althoefer, K. (2016). Image-based optical miniaturized three-axis force sensor for cardiac catheterization. IEEE Sensors Journal, 16(22), 7924–7932. doi:10.1109/JSEN.2016.2600671

Physicians’ Knowledge of Inhaler Devices and Inhalation Techniques Remains Poor in Spain . (2012). Journal of Aerosol Medicine and Pulmonary Drug Delivery, 25(1), 16–22. doi:10.1089/jamp.2011.0895

Prawiro, E. A. P. J. , Yeh, C.-I. , Chou, N.-K. , Lee, M.-W. , & Lin, Y.-H. (2016). Integrated wearable system for monitoring heart rate and step during physical activity. Mobile Information Systems, 2016, 6850168. doi:10.1155/2016/6850168

Rashkovska, A. , Depolli, M. , Tomašić, I. , Avbelj, V. , & Trobec, R. (2020). Medical-grade ECG sensor for long-term monitoring. Sensors, 20(6), 1695.

Serhani, M. A. , El Kassabi, H. T. , Ismail, H. , & Nujum Navaz, A. (2020). ECG monitoring systems: Review, architecture, processes, and key challenges. Sensors (Basel, Switzerland), 20(6), 1796. doi:10.3390/s20061796

Shin, S.-C. , Lee, J. , Choe, S. , Yang, H. I. , Min, J. , Ahn, K.-Y. , & Kang, H.-G. (2019). Dry electrode-based body fat estimation system with anthropometric data for use in a wearable device. Sensors, 19(9), 2177.

Son, S. , Jeong, Y. , & Lee, B. (2019). An Audification and Visualization System (AVS) of an autonomous vehicle for blind and deaf people based on deep learning. Sensors (Basel), 19(22). doi:10.3390/s19225035

Takei, K. , Takahashi, T. , Ho, J. C. , Ko, H. , Gillies, A. G. , Leu, P. W. , & Javey, A. (2010). Nanowire active-matrix circuitry for low-voltage macroscale artificial skin. Nature Materials, 9(10), 821–826. doi:10.1038/nmat2835

Uddin, M. Z. (2019). A wearable sensor-based activity prediction system to facilitate edge computing in smart healthcare system. Journal of Parallel and Distributed Computing, 123, 46–53. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpdc.2018.08.010

Vanegas, E. , Igual, R. , & Plaza, I. (2019). Piezoresistive breathing sensing system with 3D printed wearable casing. Journal of Sensors, 2019, 2431731. doi:10.1155/2019/2431731

Wang, X. , Guo, S. , Qu, H. , & Song, M. (2019). Design of a purely mechanical sensor-controller integrated system for walking assistance on an ankle-foot exoskeleton. Sensors (Basel, Switzerland), 19(14), 3196. doi:10.3390/s19143196

Wang, X. , Zhang, H. , Dong, L. , Han, X. , Du, W. , Zhai, J. , & Wang, Z. L. (2016). Self-Powered high-resolution and pressure-sensitive triboelectric sensor matrix for real-time tactile mapping. Advanced Materials, 28(15), 2896–2903. https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201503407

Wilhelm, S. , Weingarden, H. , Ladis, I. , Braddick, V. , Shin, J. , & Jacobson, N. C. (2020). Cognitive-behavioral therapy in the digital age: Presidential address. Behavior Therapy, 51(1), 1–14. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.beth.2019.08.001

Wilson, C. B. (1999). Sensors 2010. BMJ (Clinical Research ed.), 319(7220), 1288–1288. doi:10.1136/bmj.319.7220.1288

Wolff, L. , Socolinsky, D. , & Eveland, C. (2003). Using infrared sensor technology for face recognition and human identification (Vol. 5074). SPIE.

Wu, Y. T. , Gomes, M. K. , da Silva, W. H. , Lazari, P. M. , & Fujiwara, E. (2020). Integrated optical fiber force myography sensor as pervasive predictor of hand postures. Biomed Eng Comput Biol, 11, 1179597220912825. doi:10.1177/1179597220912825

www.businesswire.com/news/home/20200316005453/en/Insights-into-the-Global-Wearable-Medical-Device-Market-to-2027-Featuring-Sotera-Wireless-Zephyr-Technology-Corporation-Omron-Corporation-Among-Others-ResearchAndMarkets.com.

Biosensors

Tuylek Z. 2017. Biosensor an Nanotechnological Interaction. BEU Journal of Science, 6(2):71–80.

Blum L.J. , Coulet P.R. 1991. Biosensor Principles and Applications, CRC Press, Boca Raton.

Ratner B.D. , Hoffman A.S. , Schoen F.J. , Lemons J.E. 1996. Biomaterials Science, Academic Press, San Diego.

Coulet P.R. . 1991. What is a Biosensor? Chapter 1; Biosensor Principles and Applications. Edited by L. J. Blum , P. R. Coulet , pp. 1–6. Marcel Dekker Inc., New York.

Kokbas U. , Kayrın L ., Tuli, A. 2013. Biosensors and Their Medical Applications. *Archives Medical* Review Journal, 22(4):499–513.

Dinçkaya E . 1999. Enzyme Sensors. In Biosensors, Biochemistry Summer School Book. Edited by A. Telefoncu , pp. 81–142. Ege University Press, Izmir.

Akbayirli P. , Akyilmaz E . 2007. Activation-Based Catalase Enzyme Electrode and Its Usage for Glucose Determination. Analytical Letters, 40:3360–3372.

Zhou Y.L. , Zhi J.F. . 2006. Development of an Amperometric Biosensor Based on Covalent Immobilization of Tyrosinase on a Boron-doped Diamond Electrode,Electrochemistry Communications, 8:1811–1816.

Kindschy L.M. , Alocilja E.C. 2004. A Review of Molecularly Imprinted Polymers for Biosensor Development for Food and Agricultural Applications, Trans. ASAE, 47:1375–1382.

Akyilmaz E. , Baysal S.H. , Dinçkay E . 2007. Investigation of Metal Activation of a Partially Purified Polyphenol Oxidase Enzyme Electrode. International Journal of Environmental Analytical Chemistry, 87:755–761.

Akyilmaz E. , Yorganci E . 2008. A Novel Biosensor Based on Activation Effect of Thiamine on the Activity of Pyruvate Oxidase. Biosens Bioelectron, 23:1874–1877.

Rainina E.I. , Efremenco E.N. , Varfolomeyev S.D. , Simonian A.L. 1996. The Development of a New Biosensor Based on Recombinant *E. coli* for the Direct Detection of Organophosphorus Neurotoxins. Biosens Bioelectron, 11:991–1000.

Bartlett P.N. 2008. Biosensors (Ed. Cass, A.E.G.), 42. Oxford University Press, Oxford.

Garipcan B. , Andac M. , Uzun L. , Denizli A . 2004. Methacryloylamidocysteine Functionalized Poly (2-Hydroxyethyl Methacrylate) Beads and Its Design as a Metal-Chelate Affinity Support for Human Serum Albumin Adsorption. Reactive and Functional Polymers, 59:119–128.

Beilen J.B. , Li Z . 2002. Enzyme Technology: An Overview. Current Opinion in Biotechnology, 13:338–344.

Campàs M. , Katakis I . 2004. DNA Biochip Arraying, Detection and Amplification Strategies. *Trends in* Analytical Chemistry, 23:49–62.

Dong S. , Chen X . 2002. Some New Aspects in Biosensors. Journal of Biotechnology, 82:303–323.

Hemachandera C. , Bosea N. , Puvanakrishnan R . 2001. Whole Cell Immobilization of *Ralstonia picket tii* for Lipase Production. Process Biochemistry, 629:633–637.

Cooper J.C. , Hall E.A. 1988. The Nature of Biosensor Technology. Journal of Biomedical Engineering, 10:210–219.

Ferrari M. , Bashir R. , Wereley S. 2007. BioMEMS and Biomedical Nanotechnology, Springer, USA.

Tibbe A.G. , de Grooth B.G. , Greve J. , Dolan G.J. , Rao C. , Terstappen L.W. 2002. Magnetic Field Design for Selecting and Aligning Immunomagnetic Labeled Cells. Cytometry, 47:163–172.

Singh N. , Manshian B. , Jenkins G.J. , Griffiths S.M. , Williams P.M. , Maffeis T.G. , Wright C.J. , Doak S.H. 2009. NanoGenotoxicology: The DNA Damaging Potential of Engineered Nanomaterials. Biomaterials, 30(23–24):3891–3914.

Ng H.T. , Li J. , Smith M.K. , Nguyen P. , Cassell A. , Han J. , Meyyappan M. 2003. Growth of Epitaxial Nanowires at the Junctions of Nanowalls. Science, 300(5623):1249.

Rasooly A . 2005. Biosensor Technologies. Methods, 37(1):1–3.

D’Souza S.F. 2001. Immobilization and Stabilization of Biomaterials for Biosensor Applications. Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology, 96:225–238.

Rainina E.I. , Efremenco E.N. , Varfolomeyev S.D. , Simonian A.L. 1996. The Development of a New Biosensor Based on Recombinant *E. coli* for the Direct Detection of Organophosphorus Neurotoxins. Biosensors and Bioelectronics, 11:991–1000.

McGlennen R.C. 2001. Miniaturization Technologies for Molecular Diagnostics. Clinical Chemistry, 47:393–402.

D’Souza S.F. 2001. Immobilization and Stabilization of Biomaterials for Biosensor Applications. Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology, 96:225–238.

Snejdarkova M. , Svobodova L. , Gajdos V. , Hianik T . 2001. Glucose Biosensors Based on Dendrimer Monolayers. Journal of Materials Science: Materials in Medicine, 12:1079–1082.

Arlett J.L. , Myers E.B. , Roukes . 2011. Comparative Advantages of Mechanical Biosensors. *Nature* Nanotechnology, 6:203–215.

Pan Y. , Sonn G.A. , Sin M.L. , Mach K.E. , Shih C. , Gau V. , Wong P.K. , Liao J.C. 2010. Electrochemical Immunosensor Detection of Urinary Lactoferrin in Clinical Samples for Urinary Tract Infection Diagnosis. Biosens Bioelectron, 26:649–654.

Catroux P. , Cottin M. , Rougier A. , Leclaire J . 1995. Biosensors in Pharmacology and Toxicology in Vitro. In Book: Modulation of Cellular Responses in Toxicity. Edited by C. L. Galli , A. M. Goldberg , M. Marinovich , pp. 145–156. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg.

Aydin E.B. , Aydin M. , Sezginturk M.K. 2019. Biosensors in Drug Discovery and Drug Analysis. *Current* Analytical Chemistry, 15:467–484.

Bohunicky B. , Mousal S.A. 2011. Biosensors: The New Wave in Cancer Diagnosis. *Nanotechnology* , Science and Applications, 4:1–10.

Vashistha R. , Dangi A.K. , Kumar A. , Chhabra D. , Shukla P . 2018. Futuristic Biosensors for Cardiac Health Care: An Artificial Intelligence Approach. BioTech, 8(8):358.

Qureshi A. , Gurbuz Y. , Niazi J.H. 2012. Biosensors for Cardiac Biomarkers Detection: A Review. *Sens* Actuator B Chem., 171:62–76.

Wu Y. , Yao X. , Vespasiani G. , Nicolucci A. , Dong Y. , Kwong J. , Li L. , Sun X. , Tian H. , Li S . 2017. Mobile App-Based Interventions to Support Diabetes Self-Management: A Systematic Review of Randomized Controlled Trials to Identify Functions Associated with Glycemic Efficacy. Journal of Medical Internet Research mHealth uHealth, 5(3):e35.

Satija U. , Ramkumar B. , Manikandan M.S. 2017. Real-Time Signal Quality-Aware ECG Telemetry System for IoT-Based Health Care Monitoring. IEEE Internet of Things Journal, 4(3):815–823.

Bandodkar A.J. , Jeerapan I. , Wang J . 2016. Wearable Chemical Sensors: Present Challenges and Future Prospects. ACS Sensors, 1(5):464–482.

Mongra A.C. 2012. Commercial Biosensors: An Outlook. Journal of Academia and Industrial Research, 1 (6):310–313.

D'Orazio P . 2003. Biosensors in Clinical Chemistry. Clinica Chimica Acta, 334:41–69.

Azimzadeh M. , Nasirizadeh N. , Rahaie M. , Naderi-Manesh H . 2017. Early Detection of Alzheimer's Disease Using a Biosensor Based on Electrochemically-Reduced Graphene Oxide and Gold Nanowires for the Quantification of Serum microRNA-137. RSC Advances, 7:55709–55719.

STM ThinkTech 2020. Biosensors in Coronavirus Diagnosis. STM Thinktech Future Technology Institute. https://thinktech.stm.com.tr/detay.aspx?id=376.

Bhushan B . 2007. Nanotribology and Nanomechanics of MEMS/NEMS and BioMEMS/BioNEMS Materials and Devices. Microelectronic Engineering, 84:387–412.

Okandan M. , Galambos P. , Mani S. , Jakubczak J. 2001. Development of Surface Micromachining Technologies for Microfluidics and BioMEMS. Presented at SPIE Micromachining and Microfabrication Conference, San Francisco, CA.

Jianrong C. , Yuqing M. , Nongyue H. , Xiaohua W. , Sijiao L . 2004. Nanotechnology and Biosensors. Biotechnology Advance, 22:505–518.

Future Trends in Biomedical Applications

Ahmad, U. , and M. D. Faiyazuddin . 2016. Smart nanobots: The future in nanomedicine and biotherapeutics. J Nanomedicine Biotherapeutic Discov. 6(1):1000e1140.

Ahmed, T. A. E. , E. V. Dare , and M. Hincke . 2008; Fibrin: A versatile scaffold for tissue engineering applications. Tissue Eng Part B Rev. 14(2):199–215.

Anderson, J. M. 1993. Mechanism of inflammation and infection with implanted devices. Cardiovasc Pathol 2:33S–41S.

Anselme, K. 2000. Osteoblast adhesion on biomaterials, review. Biomaterials. 21:667–681.

ASTM . 2003. ASTM F 138: Standard Specification for Wrought 18chromium-14nickel-2.5 molybdenum Stainless Steel Bar and Wire for Surgical Implants (UNS S31673), West Conshohocken, ASTM International.

Awad, H. A. , G. P. Boivin , M. R. Dressler , F. N. L. Smith , R. G. Young , and D. L. Butler . 2003. Repair of patellar tendon injuries using a cell—collagen composite. J Orthop Res. 21(3):420–431.

Batista, G. , M. Ibarra , J. Ortiz , and M. Villegas . 2004. Engineering biomechanics of knee replacement, appli cations of engineering mechanics in medicine. Mayaguez: GED-University of Puerto Rico, pp. 1–12.

Billiet, T. , E. Gevaert , T. de Schryver , M. Cornelissen , and P. Dubruel . 2014. The 3D printing of gelatin methacrylamide cell-laden tissue-engineered constructs with high cell viability. Biomaterials. 35(1):49–62.

Briganti, E. , D. Spiller , and C. Mirtelli , 2010. A composite fibrin-based scaffold for controlled delivery of bioactive pro-angiogenetic growth factors. J Control Release. 142(1):14–21.

Carvalho P.P. , I. B. Leonor , and J. Smith Brenda . 2013. Undifferentiated human adipose-derived stromal/stem cells loaded onto wet-spun starch—polycaprolactone scaffolds enhance bone regeneration: Nude mice calvarial defect in vivo study. J Biomed Mater Res A. 102(9):3102–3111.

Catanzano, O. , V. DEsposito , and S. Acierno . 2015. Alginate—hyaluronan composite hydrogels accelerate wound healing process. Carbohydrate Polymers. 131:407–414.

Chang, S. C. N. , G. Tobias , A. K. Roy , C. A. Vacanti , and L. J. Bonassar . 2003. Tissue engineering of autologous cartilage for craniofacial reconstruction by injection molding. Plast Reconstr Surg. 112(3):793–799.

Chattopadhyay, S. , and R. T. Raines . 2014. Review collagen-based biomaterials for wound healing. Biopolymers. 101(8):821–833.

Chawla, S. , S. Midha , A. Sharma , and S. Ghosh . 2018. Silk-Based Bioinks for 3D Bioprinting. Adv Healthcare Mater. 7(8):1701204.

Chen, Q. , J. A. Roether , and A. R. Boccaccini . 2008. Tissue engineering scaffolds from bioactive glass and composite materials. In: N. Ashammakhi , R. Reis , F. Chiellini , editors. Tissue engineering, vol. 4.

Cicco, S. R. , D. Vona , and E. deGiglio . 2015. Chemically modified diatoms biosilica for bone cell growth with combined drug-delivery and antioxidant properties. Chempluschem. 80(7):1104–1112.

Clark, R. A. , J. M. Lanigan , P. DellePelle , E. Manseau , H. F. Dvorak , and R. B. Colvin . 1982. Fibronectin and fibrin provide a provisional matrix for epidermal cell migration during wound reepithelialization. J Invest Dermatol. 79:264–269.

Davis, M. E. , Z. G. Chen , and D. M. Shin . 2008. Nanoparticle therapeutics: An emerging treatment modality for cancer. Nat Rev Drug Discov. 7(9):771–782.

de La Puente , P.D. Ludena , M. Lopez , J. Ramos , and J. Iglesias . 2013. Differentiation within autologous fibrin scaffolds of porcine dermal cells with the mesenchymal stem cell phenotype. Exp Cell Res. 319(3):144–152.

Deng, B. , L. Shen , and Y. Wu . 2014. Delivery of alginate-chitosan hydrogel promotes endogenous repair and preserves cardiac function in rats with myocardial infarction. J Biomed Mater Res A. 103(3):907–918.

Dvir, T. , B. P. Timko , D. S. Kohane , and R. Langer . 2011. Nanotechnological strategies for engineering complex tissues. Nat Nanotechnol. 6(1):13–22.

Gillette, B. M. , J. A. Jensen , M. Wang , J. Tchao , and S. K. Sia . 2010. Dynamic hydrogels: Switching of 3D microenvironments using two component naturally derived extracellular matrices. Adv Mater. 22(6):686–691.

Helmus, M. N. , D. F. Gibbons , and D. Cebon . 2008. Biocompatibility: Meeting a key functional requirement of next-generation medical devices. Toxicol Pathol. 36(1):70–80.

Highley, C. B. , C. B. Rodell , and J. A. Burdick . 2015. Direct 3D printing of shear-thinning hydrogels into self-healing hydrogels. Adv Mater. 27(34):5075–5079.

Holzl, K. , S. Lin , L. Tytgat , S. van Vlierberghe , L. Gu , A. Ovsianikov . 2016. Bioink properties before, during and after 3D bioprinting. Biofabrication. 8(3):032002.

Hubbell, J.A. 2003. Materials as morphogenetic guides in tissue engineering. Curr Opin Biotechnol. 14:551–558.

Huh, D. , G. A. Hamilton , and D. E. Ingber . 2011. From 3D cell culture to organs-on-chips. Trends Cell Biol. 21(12):745–754.

Hunt, T. K. , R. B. Heppenstall , E. Pines , and D. Rovee . 1984. Soft and hard tissue repair: Biological and clini cal aspects, vol. 2. New York, NY: Praeger Scientific; pp. 283–292.

Iftekhar, A. 2004. Biomedical composites. In: Standard handbook of biomedical engineering and design. McGraw-Hill Companies. Inc. US.

Isa, Z. M. , and I. A. Hobkir . 2000. Dental implants: Biomaterial, biomechanical and biological considerations. Annal Dent Univ Malaya. 7:27–35.

Kolesky, D. B. , R. L. Truby , A. S. Gladman , T. A. Busbee , K. A. Homan , and J. A. Lewis . 2014. 3D bioprinting of vascularized, heterogeneous cell-laden tissue constructs. Adv Mater. 26(19):3124–3130.

Kumar, M. N. V. R. , R. A. A. Muzzarelli , C. Muzzarelli , H. Sashiwa , and A. J. Domb . 2004. Chitosan chemistry and pharmaceutical perspectives. Chem Rev. 104(12):6017–6084.

Li, W. J. , R. L. Mauck , J. A. Cooper , X. Yuan , and R. S. Tuan . 2007. Engineering controllable anisotropy in electrospun biodegradable nanofibrous scaffolds for musculoskeletal tissue engineering. J Biomech. 40(8):1686–1693.

Lutolf, M.P. , F. E. Weber , H. G. Schmoekel , J. C. Schense , T. Kohler , R. Müller , and J. A. Hubbell . 2003. Repair of bone defects using synthetic mimetics of collagenous extracellular matrices. Nat Biotechnol. 21(5):513–518.

MacGregora, J. T. , J. M. Collinsa , and Y. Sugiyamab . 2001. *In vitro* human tissue models in risk assessment: Report of a consensus-building workshop. Toxicol Sci. 59(1):17–36.

Madri, J. A. , B. M. Pratt , and A. M. Tucker . 1988. Phenotypic modulation of endothelial cells by transforming growth factor-beta depends upon the composition and organization of the extracellular matrix. J Cell Biol. 106:1375–1384.

Marijnissen, W. J. C. M. , G. J. V. M. van Osch , and J. Aigner . 2002. Alginate as a chondrocyte-delivery substance in combination with a non-woven scaffold for cartilage tissue engineering. Biomaterials. 23(6):1511–1517.

Melinda, W. M. 2011. Organs-on-a-chip for faster drug development. Scientific American. www.scientificamerican.com/article/organs-on-a-chip/ (Accessed September 2020).

Michael, N. P. , N. K. Yogeshvar , H. Michael , and S.R. Michael . 2015. Transdermal patches: history, development and pharmacology. British Journal of Pharmacology. 172:2179–2209.

Ozkizilcik, A. , and K. Tuzlakoglu . 2014. A new method for the production of gelatin microparticles for controlled protein release from porous polymeric scaffolds. J Tissue Eng Regen Med. 8(3):242–247.

Park, H. , B. Choi , J. Hu , and M. Lee . 2013. Injectable chitosan hyaluronic acid hydrogels for cartilage tissue engineering. Acta Biomater. 9(1):4779–4786.

Pillai, C. K. , and C. P. Sharma . 2010. Review paper: Absorbable polymeric surgical sutures: Chemistry, production, properties, biodegradability, and performance. J Biomater Appl. 25(4):291–366.

Pogorielov, M. , O. Oleshko , and A. Hapchenko . 2017. Tissue engineering: Challenges and selected application. Adv Tissue Eng Regen Med Open Access. 3(2):330–334.

Pramanik, S. , A. K. Agarwal , and K. N. Rai . 2005. Chronology of total hip joint replacement and materials development. Trends Biomater Artif Organs. 19(1):15–26.

Rae, T. 1986. The macrophage response to implant materials. Crit Rev Biocompat. 2:97–126.

Raghavendra, G. M. , T. Jayaramudu , K. Varaprasad , R. Sadiku , S. S. Ray , and K. M. Raju . 2013. Cellulose polymer Ag nanocomposite fibers for antibacterial fabrics/skin scaffolds. Carbohydr Polym. 93(2):553–560.

Sill, T. J. , and H. A. von Recum . 2008. Electrospinning: Applications in drug delivery and tissue engineering. Biomaterials. 29(13):1989–2006.

Singh, A. , P. A. Shiekh , M. Das , J. Seppala , and A. Kumar . 2019, Aligned chitosan-gelatin cryogel-filled polyurethane nerve guidance channel for neural tissue engineering: Fabrication, characterization, and *In Vitro* evaluation. Biomacromolecules. 20(2):662−673.

Steven R.C. , W. W. Daniel , K. G. William , M. Ziad , D. B. Marni , and A. C. H. Brendan . 2015. Collagen scaffolds incorporating coincident gradations of instructive structural and biochemical cues for osteotendinous junction engineering. AdvHealthc Mater. 4(6): 831–837.

Sudheesh Kumar, P. T. , S. Abhilash , K. Manzoor , S. V. Nair , H. Tamura , and R. Jayakumar . 2010. Preparation and characterization of novel β-chitin/nanosilver composite scaffolds for wound dressing applications. Carbohydr Polym. 80(3):761–767.

Tang, L. , Y. Zeng , H. Du , M. Gong , J. Peng , B. Zhang , M. Lei , F. Zhao , W. Wang , X. Li , and J. Liu . 2017. CRISPR/Cas9-mediated gene editing in human zygotes using Cas9 protein. Mol Genet Genomics. 292(3):525–533.

Tathe, A. , M. Ghodke , and A. P. Nikalje . 2010. A brief review: Biomaterials and their application. Int J Pharm Sci. 2(4):19–23.

Ueno, H. , T. Mori , and T. Fujinaga . 2001. Topical formulations and wound healing applications of chitosan. Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews. 52(2):105–115.

Ulery, B. D. , L. S. Nair , and C. T. Laurencin . 2011. Biomedical applications of biodegradable polymers. J Polym Sci, B, Polym Phys. 49(12):832–864.

Wei, K. 2011. Future applications of contrast ultrasound. J Cardiovasc Ultrasound. 19(3):107–114.

Williams, D. F. 1987. Review: Tissue biomaterial interactions. J Mat Sci. 22(10):3421–3445.

Young, J. L. , and A. J. Engler . 2011. Hydrogels with time-dependent material properties enhance cardiomyocyte differentiation in vitro. Biomaterials. 32(4):1002–1009.